# Local $C^{1, \beta}$-regularity at the boundary of two dimensional sliding almost minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ 

Yangqin Fang


#### Abstract

In this paper, we will give a $C^{1, \beta}$-regularity result on the boundary for two dimensional sliding almost minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$. This effect may lead to the existence of a solution to the Plateau problem with sliding boundary conditions proposed by Guy David in [6] in the case that the boundary is a 2-dimensional smooth manifold.


## 1 Introduction

Jean Taylor, in [12], proved a celebrated regularity result of Almgren almost minimal sets, that gives a complete classification of the local structure of 2-dimensional (almost) minimal sets. This result may apply to many actual surfaces, soap films are considered as typical examples. Guy David, in [4], gave a new proof of this result and generalized it to any codimension. That is, every 2-dimensional almost minimal set, in an open set $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n}$ with gauge function $h(t) \leq C t^{\alpha}$, is local $C^{1, \beta}$ equivalent to a 2 -dimensional minimal cone.

In [6], Guy David proposed to consider the Plateau Problem with sliding boundary conditions, since it is very natural to soap films and Jean Taylor's regularity also applies for sliding almost minimal sets away from the boundary, and it also has some advantages to consider the local structure at the boundary. Motivated by these, regularity at the boundary would be well worth our considering. In fact, a result similar to Jean Talyor's will be a satisfactory conclusion, for which together with Jean Taylor's theorem will imply the local Lipschitz retract property of sliding (almost) minimal sets, and the existence of minimizers for the sliding Plateau Problem easily follows.

One of advantages of the sliding boundary conditions is that we have chance to determine the possibility of minimal cones in the upper half space $\Omega_{0}$ of $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, where minimal cone is a cone but minimal, and minimal is understood with sliding on the boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$. Indeed, there no more than seven kinds of cones which are minimal, they are $\partial \Omega_{0}$, cones of type $\mathbb{V}$, cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, cones of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, cones of type $\mathbb{T}_{+}$and cones $\partial \Omega_{0} \cup Z$ where $Z$ are cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$ or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, see Section 3 in $[8]$ for the precise definition of cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}, \mathbb{Y}_{+}, \mathbb{T}_{+}$and $\mathbb{V}$, and also Remark 3.11 for the claim. We ascertain that there are only there kinds of cones which are minimal and contains the boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$, they are $\partial \Omega_{0}$ and $\partial \Omega_{0} \cup Z$ where $Z$ is cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, see Theorem 3.10 in [8] for the statement.

[^0]Another advantages of the sliding boundary conditions is that we can easily establish a monotony density property at the boundary, see Theorem 2.3 for precise statement. In fact, the monotony density property is not enough, we have estimated the decay of the almost density, and that is also possible with sliding on the boundary, see Corollary 3.16.

In [8], we proved a Hölder regularity of two dimensional sliding almost minimal set at the boundary. That is, suppose that $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a closed domain with boundary $\partial \Omega$ a $C^{1}$ manifold of dimension $2, E \subseteq \Omega$ is a 2 dimensional sliding almost minimal set with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$, and that $\partial \Omega \subseteq E$. Then $E$, at the boundary, is locally biHölder equivalent to a sliding minimal cone in the upper half space $\Omega_{0}$. In this paper, we will generalized the biHölder equivalence to a $C^{1, \beta}$ equivalence when the gauge function $h$ satisfies that $h(t) \leq C t^{\alpha_{1}}$ and $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 dimensional $C^{1, \alpha}$ manifold. Let us refer to Theorem 1.2 for details. Where the sliding minimal cones always contain the boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$, namely only there kinds of cones can appear: $\partial \Omega_{0}$ and $\partial \Omega_{0} \cup Z$, where $Z$ are cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

Let us introduce some notation and definitions before state our main theorem. A gauge function is a nondecreasing function $h:[0, \infty) \rightarrow[0, \infty]$ with $\lim _{t \rightarrow 0} h(t)=0$. Let $\Omega$ be a closed domain of $\mathbb{R}^{3}, L$ be a closed subset in $\mathbb{R}^{3}, E \subseteq \Omega$ be a given set. Let $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be an open set. A family of mappings $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$, from $E$ into $\Omega$, is called a sliding deformation of $E$ in $U$, while $\varphi_{1}(E)$ is called a competitor of $E$ in $U$, if following properties hold:

- $\varphi_{t}(x)=x$ for $x \in E \backslash U, \varphi_{t}(x) \subseteq U$ for $x \in E \cap U, 0 \leq t \leq 1$,
- $\varphi_{t}(x) \in L$ for $x \in E \cap L, 0 \leq t \leq 1$,
- the mapping $[0,1] \times E \rightarrow \Omega,(t, x) \mapsto \varphi_{t}(x)$ is continuous,
- $\varphi_{1}$ is Lipschitz and $\psi_{0}=\mathrm{id}_{E}$.

Definition 1.1. We say that an nonempty set $E \subseteq \Omega$ is locally sliding almost minimal at $x \in E$ with sliding boundary $L$ and with gauge function $h$, called ( $\Omega, L, h$ ) locally sliding almost at $x \in E$ for short, if $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left\llcorner E\right.$ is locally finite, and for any sliding deformation $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ of $E$ in $B(x, r)$, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}(E) \cap B(x, r)\right)+h(r) r^{2}
$$

We say that $E$ is sliding almost minimal with sliding boundary $L$ and gauge function $h$, denote by $S A M(\Omega, L, h)$ the collection of all such sets, if $E$ is locally sliding almost minimal at all points $x \in E$.

For any $x \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$, we let $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{x}: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the translation defined by $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{x}(y)=y+x$, and let $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined by $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}(y)=r y$ for any $r>0$. For any $S \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ and $x \in S$, a blow-up limit of $S$ at $x$ is any closed set in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ that can be obtained as the Hausdorff limit of a sequence $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r_{k}} \circ \boldsymbol{\tau}_{-x}(S)$ with $\lim _{k \rightarrow \infty} r_{k}=0$. A set $X$ in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is called a cone centered at the origin 0 if for any $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{t}(X)=X$ for any $t \geq 0$; in general, we call a cone $X$ centered at $x$ if $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{-x}(X)$ is a cone centered at 0 . We denote by $\operatorname{Tan}(S, x)$ the tangent cone of $S$ at $x$, see Section 2.1 in [1]. We see that if there is unique blow-up limit of $S$ at $x$, then it coincide with the tangent cone $\operatorname{Tan}(S, x)$. Our main theorem is the following.

Theorem 1.2. Let $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a closed set such that the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2-dimensional manifold of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ for some $\alpha>0$ and $\operatorname{Tan}(\Omega, z)$ is a half space for any $z \in \partial \Omega$. Let $E \subseteq \Omega$ be a closed set such that $E \supseteq \partial \Omega$ and $E$ is a sliding almost minimal set with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$ and with gauge function $h$ satisfying that

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}}, 0<t \leq t_{0}, \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } t_{0}>0
$$

Then for any $x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$, there is unique blow-up limit of $E$ at $x_{0}$; moreover, there exist a radius $r>0$, a sliding minimal cone $Z$ in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$, and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,1) \rightarrow \Omega$ of class $C^{1, \beta}$, which is a diffeomorphism between its domain and image, such that $\Phi(0)=x_{0},\left|\Phi(x)-x_{0}-x\right| \leq 10^{-2} r$ for $x \in B(0,2 r)$, and

$$
E \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)=\Phi(Z) \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right) .
$$

Theorem 1.2 and Jean Taylor's theorem imply that any set $E$ as in above theorem is Lipschitz neighborhood retract. This effect gives the existence of a solution to the Plateau problem with sliding boundary conditions in a special case, see Theorem 8.1.

## 2 Lower bound of the decay for the density

In this section, we will consider a simple case that $\Omega$ is a half space and $L$ is its boundary; without loss of generality, we assume that $\Omega$ is the upper half space, and change the notation to be $\Omega_{0}$ for convenience, i.e.

$$
\Omega_{0}=\left\{\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{3} \mid x_{3} \geq 0\right\}, L_{0}=\partial \Omega_{0} .
$$

It is well known that for any 2 -rectifiable set $E$, there exists an approximate tangent plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, y)$ of $E$ at $y$ for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $y \in E$. We will denote by $\theta(y) \in[0, \pi / 2]$ the angle between the segment $[0, y]$ and the plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, y)$, by $\theta_{x}(y) \in[0, \pi / 2]$ the angle between the segment $[x, y]$ and the plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, y)$, for $x \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$.

In this section, we assume that there is a number $r_{h}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{r_{h}} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t<\infty \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and put

$$
h_{1}(t)=\int_{0}^{t} \frac{h(2 s)}{s} d s, \text { for } 0 \leq t \leq r_{h} .
$$

Lemma 2.1. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be any 2-rectifiable set. Then, by putting $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r))$, we have that $u$ is differentiable almost every $r>0$, and for such $r$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r)) \leq u^{\prime}(r) .
$$

Proof. Considering the function $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by $\psi(y)=|y-x|$, we have that, for any $y \neq x$ and $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$,

$$
D \psi(y) v=\left\langle\frac{y-x}{|y-x|}, v\right\rangle,
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { ap } J_{1}\left(\left.\psi\right|_{E}\right)(y)=\sup \{|D \psi(y) v|: v \in \operatorname{Tan}(E, x),|v|=1\}=\cos \theta_{x}(y) \text {. } \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Employing Theorem 3.2.22 in [9], we have that, for any $0<r<R<\infty$,

$$
\int_{r}^{R} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) d t=\int_{E \cap B(x, R) \backslash B(x, r)} \cos _{x}(y) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(y) \leq u(R)-u(r),
$$

we get so that, for almost every $r \in(0, \infty)$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) \leq u^{\prime}(r) .
$$

Lemma 2.2. Let $E$ be a 2-rectifiable $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ locally sliding almost minimal at $x \in E$.

- If $x \in E \cap L_{0}$, then for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in(0, \infty)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))+h(2 r)(2 r)^{2} . \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

- If $x \in E \backslash L_{0}$, then inequality (2.2) holds for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in\left(0, \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right)\right)$.

Proof. If $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))>0$, then $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))=\infty$, and nothing need to do. We assume so that $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \partial B(x, r))=0$.

Let $f:[0, \infty) \rightarrow[0, \infty)$ be any Lipschitz function, we let $\phi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ be defined by

$$
\phi(y)=f(|y-x|) \frac{y-x}{|y-x|} .
$$

Then, for any $y \neq x$ and any $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$, by putting $\tilde{y}=y-x$, we have that

$$
D \phi(y) v=\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|} v+\frac{|\tilde{y}| f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|)-f(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}}\left\langle\frac{\tilde{y}}{|\tilde{y}|}, v\right\rangle \tilde{y}
$$

If the tangent plane $\operatorname{Tan}^{2}(E, y)$ of $E$ at $y$ exists, we take $v_{1}, v_{2} \in \operatorname{Tan}^{2}(E, y)$ such that $\left|v_{1}\right|=\left|v_{2}\right|=1, v_{1}$ is perpendicular to $y=x$, and that $v_{2}$ is perpendicular to $v_{1}$, let $v_{3}$ be a vector in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ which is perpendicular to $\operatorname{Tan}^{2}(E, y)$ and $\left|v_{3}\right|=1$, then

$$
\tilde{y}=\left\langle\tilde{y}, v_{2}\right\rangle v_{2}+\left\langle\tilde{y}, v_{3}\right\rangle v_{3}=|\tilde{y}| \cos \theta_{x}(y) v_{2}+|\tilde{y}| \sin \theta_{x}(y) v_{3},
$$

and

$$
D \phi(y) v_{1} \wedge D \phi(y) v_{2}=\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}} v_{1} \wedge v_{2}+\frac{|\tilde{y}| f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|) f(|\tilde{y}|)-f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{3}} \cos \theta_{x}(y) v_{1} \wedge \tilde{y}
$$

thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\phi\right|_{E}\right)(y) & =\left\|D \phi(y) v_{1} \wedge D \phi(y) v_{2}\right\| \\
& =\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|}\left(f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|)^{2} \cos ^{2} \theta_{x}(y)+\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}} \sin ^{2} \theta_{x}(y)\right)^{1 / 2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We consider the function $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by $\psi(y)=|y-x|$. Then, by (2), we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{1}\left(\left.\psi\right|_{E}\right)(y)=\cos \theta_{x}(y) .
$$

For any $\xi \in(0, r / 2)$, we consider the function $f$ defined by

$$
f(t)= \begin{cases}0, & 0 \leq t \leq r-\xi \\ \frac{r}{\xi}(t-r+\xi), & r-\xi<t \leq r \\ t, & t>r .\end{cases}
$$

Then we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\phi\right|_{E}\right)(y) \leq \frac{f(|\tilde{y}|) f^{\prime}(|\tilde{y}|)}{|\tilde{y}|} \cos \theta_{x}(y)+\frac{f(|\tilde{y}|)^{2}}{|\tilde{y}|^{2}} \sin \theta_{x}(y)
$$

Applying Theorem 3.2.22 in [9], by putting $A_{\xi}=E \cap B(0, r) \backslash B(0, r-\xi)$, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\phi(E \cap B(0, r))) & \leq \int_{A_{\xi}} \frac{r^{2}}{\xi^{2}} \cdot \frac{|\tilde{y}|-r+\xi}{|\tilde{y}|} \cos \theta_{x}(y) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(y)+\frac{r^{2}}{(r-\xi)^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(A_{\xi}\right) \\
& =\int_{r-\xi}^{r} \frac{r^{2}(t-r+\xi)}{\xi^{2} t} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) d t+4 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(A_{\xi}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)+\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} r^{2} \int_{r-\xi}^{r} \frac{t-r+\xi}{t \xi^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, t)) d t
$$

Since the function $g(t)=\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(x, t)) / t$ is a measurable function, we have that, for almost every $r$,

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \int_{0}^{\xi} \frac{t g(t-r+\xi)}{\xi^{2}} d t=\frac{1}{2} g(r),
$$

thus for such $r$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)+\frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(x, r)) .
$$

For any set $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$, we set

$$
\Theta_{E}(x, r)=r^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)), \text { for any } r>0
$$

and denote by $\Theta_{E}(x)=\lim _{r \rightarrow 0+} \Theta_{E}(x, r)$ if the limit exist, we may drop the script $E$ if there is no danger of confusion.

Theorem 2.3. Let $E$ be a 2-rectifiable $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ locally sliding almost minimal at $x \in E$.

- If $x \in L_{0}$, then $\Theta(x, r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing as $r \in\left(0, r_{h}\right)$.
- If $x \notin L_{0}$, then $\Theta(x, r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing as $r \in\left(0, \min \left\{r_{h}\right.\right.$, $\left.\left.\operatorname{dist}(x, L)\right\}\right)$.

Proof. From Lemma 2.2 and Lemma 2.1, by putting $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r))$, we get that, if $x \in L$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(r) \leq \frac{r}{2} u^{\prime}(r)+h(2 r)(2 r)^{2} \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

for almost every $r \in(0, \infty)$; if $x \notin L$, then (2) holds for almost every $r \in\left(0, \min \left\{r_{h}, \operatorname{dist}(x, L)\right\}\right)$.
We put $v(r)=r^{-2} u(r)$, then $v^{\prime}(r) \geq-8 r^{-2} h(2 r)$, we get that $\Theta(x, r)+8 h_{1}(r)$ is nondecreasing.

Remark 2.4. Let $E$ be a 2-rectifiable $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ locally sliding almost minimal at some point $x \in E$. Then by Theorem 2.3, we get that $\Theta_{E}(x)$ exists.

## 3 Estimation of upper bound

Let $\mathcal{Z}$ be a collection of cones. We say that a set $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is locally $C^{k, \alpha}$-equivalent (resp. $C^{k}$-equivalent) to a cone in $\mathcal{Z}$ at $x \in E$ for some nonnegative integer $k$ and some number $\alpha \in(0,1]$, if there exist $\varrho_{0}>0$ and $\tau_{0}>0$ such that for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there is $\varrho \in\left(0, \varrho_{0}\right)$, a cone $Z \in \mathcal{Z}$ and a mapping $\Phi: B(0,2 \varrho) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$, which is a homeomorphism of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ (resp. $C^{k}$ ) between $B(0,2 \varrho)$ and its image $\Phi(B(0,2 \varrho)$ ) with $\Phi(0)=x$, satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}-\Phi(0)\|_{\infty} \leq \varrho \tau \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
E \cap B(x, \varrho) \subseteq \Phi(Z \cap B(0,2 \varrho)) \subseteq E \cap B(x, 3 \varrho) \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, if $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a closed set with the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 -dimensional manifold, a set $E \subseteq \Omega$ is called locally $C^{k, \alpha}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone $Z$ in $\Omega_{0}$ at $x \in E \cap \partial \Omega$, if there exist $\varrho_{0}>0$ and $\tau_{0}>0$ such that for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there is $\varrho \in\left(0, \varrho_{0}\right)$ and a mapping $\Phi: B(0,2 \varrho) \cap \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega$, which is a diffeomorphism of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ between its domain and image with $\Phi(0)=x$ satisfying that $\Phi\left(L_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega$ and (3) and (3).

Suppose that $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is closed set with the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 -dimensional $C^{1}$ manifold. Suppose that $E \subseteq \Omega$ is sliding almost minimal with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$ and gauge function $h$. Then, by putting $U=\Omega \backslash \partial \Omega$, we see that $E \cap U$ is almost minimal in $U$, applying Jean Taylor's theorem, $E$ is locally $C^{1, \beta}$-equivalent to a minimal cone at each point $x \in E \cap U$ for some $\beta>0$ in case $h(r) \leq c r^{\alpha}$ for some $c>0, \alpha>0, r_{0}>0$ and $0<r<r_{0}$. We see from [8, Theorem 6.1] that, at $x \in E \cap \partial \Omega, E$ is locally $C^{0, \beta}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone in $\Omega_{0}$ in case the gauge function $h$ satisfying (2).

### 3.1 Approximation of $E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ by rectifiable curves

For any sets $X, Y \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$, any $z \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ and any $r>0$, we denote by $d_{z, r}$ the normalized local Hausdorff distance defined by

$$
d_{z, r}(X, Y)=\frac{1}{r} \sup \{\operatorname{dist}(x, Y): x \in X \cap B(z, r)\}+\frac{1}{r} \sup \{\operatorname{dist}(y, X): y \in Y \cap B(z, r)\}
$$

A cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is called of type $\mathbb{Y}$ if it is the union of three half planes with common boundary line and that make $120^{\circ}$ angles along the boundary line. A cone $Z \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is called of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$ is if it is a half plane perpendicular to $L_{0}$; a cone $Z \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is called of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$is if $Z=\Omega_{0} \cap Y$, where $Y$ is a cone of type $\mathbb{Y}$ perpendicular to $L_{0}$; for convenient, we will also use the notation $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, to denote the collection of all of cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, and $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$to denote the collection of all of cones of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

For any set $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ with $0 \in E$, and any $r>0$, we set

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{P}(r)=\inf \left\{d_{0, r}(E, Z): Z \in \mathbb{P}_{+}\right\} \\
& \varepsilon_{Y}(r)=\inf \left\{d_{0, r}(E, Z): Z \in \mathbb{Y}_{+}\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

If $E$ is 2-rectifiable and $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty$, then $E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ is 1-rectifiable and $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))<$ $\infty$ for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in(0, \infty)$; we consider the function $u:(0, \infty) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ which is defined by $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r))$, it is quite easy to see that $u$ is nondecreasing, thus $u$ is differentiable for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e.; we will denote by $\mathscr{R}$ the set $r \in(0, \infty)$ such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))<\infty, u \text { is differentiable at } r
$$

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \frac{1}{\xi} \int_{t \in(r-\xi, r)} \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, t)} f(z) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) d t=\int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} f(z) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)
$$

and

$$
\sup _{\xi>0} \frac{1}{\xi} \int_{t \in(r-\xi, r)} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, t)) d t<+\infty
$$

It is not hard to see that $\mathcal{H}^{1}((0, \infty) \backslash \mathscr{R})=0$, see for example Lemma 4.12 in [4].
Lemma 3.1. Let $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a connected set. If $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E)<\infty$, then $E$ is path connected.
For a proof, see for example Lemma 3.12 in [7], so we omit it here.
Lemma 3.2. Let $\mathbb{X}$ be a locally connected and simply connected compact metric space. Let $A$ and $B$ be two connected subsets of $\mathbb{X}$. If $F$ is a closed subset of $\mathbb{X}$ such that $A$ and $B$ are contained in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F$, then there exists a connected closed set $F_{0} \subseteq F$ such that $A$ and $B$ still lie in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$.

Proof. See for example 52. III. 1 on page 335 in [11], so we omit the proof here.
For any $r>0$, we put $\mathfrak{Z}_{r}=(0,0, r) \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$.
Lemma 3.3. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set with $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty$. Suppose that $0 \in E$, and that $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$at 0 . Then for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there exist $\mathfrak{r}=\mathfrak{r}(\tau)>0$ such that, for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$ and $\varepsilon>\varepsilon_{P}(r)$, we can find $y_{r} \in E \cap \partial B(0, r) \backslash L, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 2} \in E \cap L \cap \partial B(0, r)$ and two simple curves $\gamma_{r, 1}, \gamma_{r, 2} \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ satisfying that
(1) $\left|y_{r}-\mathfrak{Z}_{r}\right| \leq \varepsilon r$ and $\left|z_{r, 1}-z_{r, 2}\right| \geq(2-2 \varepsilon) r$;
(2) $\gamma_{r, i}$ joins $y_{r}$ and $\mathfrak{X}_{r, i}, i=1,2$;
(3) $\gamma_{r, 1}$ and $\gamma_{r, 2}$ are disjoint except for point $y_{r}$.

Proof. Since $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$at 0 , for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$, there exist $\varrho>0$, sliding minimal cone $Z$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap$ $B(0,2 \varrho) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ which is a homeomorphism between $\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)$ and $\Phi\left(\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right)$ with $\Phi(0)=0$ and $\Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega_{0}$ such that (3) and (3) hold. We new take $\mathfrak{r}=\varrho$. Then for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$,

$$
\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)] \subseteq Z \cap B(0,3 \varrho)
$$

Without loss of generality, we assume that $Z=\left\{\left(x_{1}, 0, x_{3}\right) \mid x_{1} \in \mathbb{R}, x_{3} \geq 0\right\}$. Applying Lemma 3.2 with $\mathbb{X}=Z \cap \overline{B(0,3 \varrho)}, F=\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)], A=\{0\}$ and $B=Z \cap \partial B(0,3 \varrho)$, we get that there is a connected closed set $F_{0} \subseteq F$ such that $A$ and $B$ lie in two different connected components of $A \backslash F_{0}$, thus $\phi\left(F_{0}\right) \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ is connected. We put $a_{1}=$ $\left\{\left(x_{1}, 0,0\right) \mid x_{1}<0\right\}$ and $a_{2}=\left\{\left(x_{1}, 0,0\right) \mid x_{1}>0\right\}$. Then $F_{0} \cap a_{i} \neq \emptyset, i=1,2$; otherwise $A$ and $B$ are contained in a same connected component of $X \backslash F_{0}$. We take $z_{r, i} \in F_{0} \cap a_{i}$, and let $\mathfrak{X}_{r, i}=\phi\left(z_{r, i}\right) \in E \cap \partial B(0, r)$. Then $\left|\mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}-\mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}\right| \geq(2-2 \varepsilon) r$.

Since $F_{0}$ is connected and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(F_{0}\right)<\infty$, by Lemma 3.1, $F_{0}$ is path connected. Let $\gamma$ be a simple curve which joins $z_{r, 1}$ and $z_{r, 2}$. We see that $B\left(\mathfrak{Z}_{r}, \varepsilon r\right) \cap \gamma \neq \emptyset$, because $\varepsilon_{P}(r)<\varepsilon$ and $\mathfrak{Z}_{r} \in Z$ for sliding minimal cone $Z$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$. We take $y_{r} \in B\left(\mathfrak{Z}_{r}, \varepsilon r\right) \cap \gamma$.

Lemma 3.4. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set with $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty$. Suppose that $0 \in E$, and that $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$at 0 . Then for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$ there exist $\mathfrak{r}=\mathfrak{r}(\tau)>0$ such that, for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$ and $\varepsilon>\varepsilon_{Y}(r)$, we
can find $y_{r} \in E \cap \partial B(0, r) \backslash L, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 3} \in E \cap L \cap \partial B(0, r)$ and three simple curves $\gamma_{r, 1}, \gamma_{r, 2}, \gamma_{r, 3} \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ satisfying that
(1) $\left|\boldsymbol{Z}_{r}-y_{r}\right| \leq \pi r / 6$, and there exists $Z \in \mathbb{Y}_{+}$with $\operatorname{dist}(x, Z) \leq \varepsilon r$ for $x \in \gamma$;
(2) $\gamma_{r, i}$ join $y_{r}$ and $\mathfrak{X}_{r, i}$;
(3) $\gamma_{r, i}$ and $\gamma_{r, j}$ are disjoint except for point $y_{r}$.

Proof. Since $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$at 0 , for any $\tau \in\left(0, \tau_{0}\right)$, there exist $\tau>0, \varrho>0$, sliding minimal cone $Z$ of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ which is a homeomorphism between $\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)$ and $\Phi\left(\Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right)$ with $\Phi(0)=0$ and $\Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,2 \varrho)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega_{0}$ such that (3) and (3) hold. We new take $\mathfrak{r}=\varrho$. Then for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$,

$$
\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)] \subseteq Z \cap B(0,3 \varrho) .
$$

Applying Lemma 3.2 with $\mathbb{X}=Z \cap \overline{B(0,3 \varrho)}, F=\Phi^{-1}[E \cap \partial B(0, r)], A=\{0\}$ and $B=$ $Z \cap \partial B(0,3 \varrho)$, we get that there is a connected closed set $F_{0} \subseteq F$ such that $A$ and $B$ lie in two different connected components of $A \backslash F_{0}$, thus $\phi\left(F_{0}\right) \subseteq E \cap \partial B(0, r)$ is connected. We let $a_{i}, i=1,2,3$, be the there component of $Z \cap L_{0} \backslash A$. Then $F_{0} \cap a_{i} \neq \emptyset, i=1,2,3$; otherwise $A$ and $B$ are contained in a same connected component of $X \backslash F_{0}$. We take $z_{r, i} \in F_{0} \cap a_{i}$, and let $\mathfrak{X}_{r, i}=\phi\left(z_{r, i}\right) \in E \cap \partial B(0, r)$. Then $\left|\mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}-\mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}\right| \geq(\sqrt{3}-2 \varepsilon) r$.

Since $F_{0}$ is connected and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(F_{0}\right)<\infty$, by Lemma 3.1, $F_{0}$ is path connected.

### 3.2 Approximation of rectifiable curves in $\mathbb{S}^{2}$ by Lipschitz graph

We denote by $\mathbb{S}^{2}$ the unit sphere in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$. We say that a simple rectifiable curve $\gamma \subseteq \mathbb{S}^{2}$ is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$, if it can be parametrized by

$$
z(t)=\left(\sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \cos \theta(t), \sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \sin \theta(t), v(t)\right),
$$

where $v$ is Lipschitz with $\operatorname{Lip}(v) \leq \eta$.
Lemma 3.5. Let $T \in[\pi / 3,2 \pi / 3]$ be a number, and $\gamma:[0, T] \rightarrow \mathbb{S}^{2}$ a simple rectifiable curve given by

$$
\gamma(t)=\left(\sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \cos \theta(t), \sqrt{1-v(t)^{2}} \sin \theta(t), v(t)\right)
$$

where $v$ is a continuous function with $v(0)=v(T)=0, \theta$ is a continuous function with $\theta(0)=0$ and $\theta(T)=T$. Then there is a small number $\tau_{0} \in(0,1)$ such that whenever $|v(t)| \leq \tau_{0}$, we have that

$$
|v(t)| \leq 10 \sqrt{\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T} .
$$

Proof. We let $A=\gamma(0)=(1,0,0), B=\gamma(T)=(\cos T, \sin T, 0)$, and let $C=\gamma\left(t_{0}\right)$ be a point in $\gamma$ such that

$$
\left|v\left(t_{0}\right)\right|=\max \{|v(t)|: t \in[0, T]\} .
$$

We let $\gamma_{i}, i=1,2$, be two curve such that $\gamma_{1}(0)=A, \gamma_{1}(1)=C, \gamma_{2}(0)=B$ and $\gamma_{2}(1)=C$, and let $s \in[0,1]$ be the smallest number such that $\gamma_{1}(s) \notin \gamma_{2}$, and put $D=\gamma_{1}(s)$. Then, by setting $\mathfrak{C}_{1}, \mathfrak{C}_{2}$ and $\mathfrak{C}_{3}$ the arc $A D, B D$ and $C D$ respectively, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma) \geq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\gamma_{1} \cup \gamma_{2}\right) \geq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{1}\right)+\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{2}\right)+\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{3}\right) .
$$

We see that $\mathfrak{C}_{1} \cup \mathfrak{C}_{2}$ is a simple Lipschitz curve joining $A$ and $B$, and let $\gamma_{3}:[0, \ell] \rightarrow \mathbb{S}^{2}$ giving by

$$
\gamma_{3}(t)=\left(\sqrt{1-w(t)^{2}} \cos \theta(t), \sqrt{1-w(t)^{2}} \sin \theta(t), w(t)\right)
$$

be its parametrization by length. We assume that $\gamma_{3}\left(t_{1}\right)=D$, then $w^{\prime}(t)>0$ on $\left(0, t_{1}\right)$, or $w^{\prime}(t)<0$ on $\left(0, t_{1}\right)$, thus $|w(t)|=\int_{0}^{t_{1}}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right| d t$.

We let the number $\tau_{0} \in(0,1)$ to be the small number $\tau_{1}$ in Lemma 7.8 in [4]. If $\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T \leq$ $\tau_{0}$, then we have that

$$
\int_{0}^{\ell}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right|^{2} d t \leq 14(\ell-T)
$$

thus

$$
\left|w\left(t_{1}\right)\right|=\int_{0}^{t_{1}}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right| d t \leq\left(t_{1} \int_{0}^{t_{1}}\left|w^{\prime}(t)\right|^{2} d t\right)^{1 / 2} \leq \sqrt{14 \ell(\ell-T)}
$$

We get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|v\left(t_{0}\right)\right| & \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\mathfrak{C}_{3}\right)+\left|w\left(t_{1}\right)\right| \leq\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-\ell\right)+\sqrt{14 \ell(\ell-T)} \\
& \leq \sqrt{14 \mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T\right)} \leq 10 \sqrt{\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T} .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T>\tau_{0}$, then $v(t) \leq \tau_{0} \leq 10 \sqrt{\tau_{0}} \leq 10 \sqrt{\mathcal{H}^{1}(\gamma)-T}$.
Lemma 3.6. Let $a$ and $b$ be two points in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ satisfying

$$
\frac{\pi}{3} \leq \operatorname{dist}_{\mathbb{S}^{2}}(a, b) \leq \frac{2 \pi}{3}
$$

Let $\gamma$ be a simple rectifiable curve in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ which joins a and $b$, and satisfies

$$
\text { length }(\gamma) \leq \operatorname{dist}_{\mathbb{S}^{2}}(a, b)+\tau_{0}
$$

where $\tau_{0}>0$ is as in Lemma 3.5. Then there is a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $\eta>0$, we can find a simple curve $\gamma_{*}$ in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ which is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$ joining $a$ and $b$, and satisfies that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\gamma_{*} \backslash \gamma\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\gamma \backslash \gamma_{*}\right) \leq C \eta^{-2}\left(\text { length }(\gamma)-\operatorname{dist}_{\mathbb{S}^{2}}(a, b)\right) .
$$

The proof will be the same as in [4, p.875-p.878], so we omit it.

### 3.3 Compare surfaces

Let $\Gamma$ be a Lipschitz curve in $\mathbb{S}^{2}$. We assume for simplicity that its extremities $a$ and $b$ lie in the horizontal plane. Let us assume that $a=(1,0,0)$ and $b=(\cos T, \sin T, 0)$ for some $T \in[\pi / 3,2 \pi / 3]$. We also assume that $\Gamma$ is a Lipschitz graph with constant at most $\eta$, i.e. there is a Lipschitz function $s:[0, T] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ with $s(0)=s(T)=0$ and $\operatorname{Lip}(s) \leq \eta$, such that $\Gamma$ is parametrized by

$$
z(t)=(w(t) \cos t, w(t) \sin t, s(t)) \text { for } t \in[0, T]
$$

where $w(t)=\left(1-|s(t)|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$.
We set

$$
D_{T}=\{(r \cos t, r \sin t)| | 0<r<1,0<t<T\},
$$

and consider the function $v: \bar{D}_{T} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$
v(r \cos t, r \sin t)=\frac{r s(t)}{w(t)} \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 1 \text { and } 0 \leq t \leq T
$$

For any function $f: \bar{D}_{T} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, we denote by $\Sigma_{f}$ the graphs of $f$ over $\bar{D}_{T}$.
Lemma 3.7. There is a universal constant $\kappa>0$ such that we can find a Lipschitz function $u$ on $\bar{D}_{T}$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{gathered}
\operatorname{Lip}(u) \leq C \eta, \\
u(r, 0)=u(r \cos T, r \sin T)=0, \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 1,0 \leq t \leq T, \\
u(r \cos t, r \sin t)=v(r \cos t, r \sin t) \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 1,0 \leq t \leq T, \\
u(r \cos t, r \sin t)=0, \text { for } 0 \leq r \leq 2 \kappa, 0 \leq t \leq T
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{v}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{u}\right) \geq 10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma)-T\right) .
$$

Proof. The proof is the same as Lemma 8.8 in [4], we omit it.

### 3.4 Retractions

We let $\Pi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \backslash\{0\} \rightarrow \mathbb{S}^{2}$ be the projection defined by $\Pi(x)=x /|x|$. In this subsection, we assume that $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is a 2-rectifiable set satisfying that
(a) $\mathcal{H}^{2}(E)<\infty, 0 \in E$,
(b) $E$ is locally $\left(\Omega_{0}, L_{0}, h\right)$ sliding almost minimal at 0 ,
(c) $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

For convenient, we put

$$
j(r)=\frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))-\mathcal{H}^{1}(X \cap \partial B(0,1))
$$

and denote by $\mathscr{R}_{1}$ the set $\left\{r \in \mathscr{R}: j(r) \leq \tau_{1}\right\}$, where $\tau_{1}$ is the small number considered as in Lemma 3.5.

For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{1}$, we take $\mathcal{X}_{r} \subseteq E \cap B(0, r) \cap L_{0}$ as following: if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$ equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$, we let $\mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}$ and $\mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}$ be the same as in Lemma 3.3, and let $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{\mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}\right\}$; if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$, we let $\mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}$ and $\mathfrak{X}_{r, 3}$ be the same as in Lemma 3.4 , and let $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{\mathfrak{X}_{r, 1}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 2}, \mathfrak{X}_{r, 3}\right\}$.

We take $y_{r}$ as in Lemma 3.3 or Lemma 3.4. For any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we let $\gamma^{x}$ be the curve which joins $x$ and $y_{r}$ as in Lemma 3.3 and Lemma 3.4, let $D_{x, y_{r}}$ be the sector determined by points $0, y_{r}$ and $x$. We denote by $P_{x, y_{r}}$ the plane that contains $0, x$ and $y_{r}$, let $\mathcal{R}_{x, y_{r}}$ be a rotation such that $\mathcal{R}_{x, y_{r}}\left(y_{r}\right)=(r, 0,0)$ and $\mathcal{R}_{x}\left(y_{r}\right)=\left(r \cos T_{x}, r \sin T_{x}, 0\right)$, where $T_{x} \in[\pi / 3,2 \pi / 3]$.

For any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}, \gamma^{x}$ is a simple rectifiable curve in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0, r)$, thus the curve $\Gamma^{x}=$ $\Pi\left(\gamma^{x}\right)$ is a simple rectifiable curve in $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$, let $\Gamma_{*}^{x}$ be the corresponding curve with respect to $\Gamma^{x}$ as in Lemma 3.6. Let $z(t)=(w(t) \cos t, w(t) \sin t, s(t))$ be a parametrization of $\mathcal{R}_{x, y_{r}}\left(\Gamma_{*}^{x}\right)$, where $w(t)=\sqrt{1-s(t)^{2}}$. Let $\Sigma_{v}^{x}$ and $\Sigma_{u}^{x}$ be the same as in Lemma 3.7. We put $T=\sum_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} T_{x}$, and put

$$
\begin{equation*}
X=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} D_{x, y_{r}}, \Gamma_{*}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \Gamma_{*}^{x}, \mathcal{M}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \Sigma_{v}^{x} \text {, and } \Sigma=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} \Sigma_{u}^{x} \text {. } \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemma 3.7, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\mathcal{M})-\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma) \geq 10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)-T\right), \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and by Lemma 3.5, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{0,1}(X, \mathcal{M}) \leq 10 j(r)^{1 / 2} . \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 3.8. If $\varepsilon(r)<1 / 2$, then for any $\varepsilon(r)<\varepsilon<1 / 2$, there is a sliding minimal cone $Z=Z_{r}$ such that

$$
d_{0,1}(X, Z) \leq 4 \varepsilon .
$$

Moreover

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r) .
$$

Proof. There exists sliding minimal cone $Z$ such that $d_{0, r}(E, Z) \leq \varepsilon$, thus for any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, there is $x_{z} \in Z \cap\left(L_{0} \cap \partial B_{r}\right)$ satisfying that $\left|x-x_{z}\right| \leq 2 \varepsilon r$. We get so that

$$
d_{H}\left(\left[x, y_{r}\right],\left[x_{z}, \mathfrak{Z}_{r}\right]\right) \leq 2 \varepsilon r .
$$

Since $\operatorname{dist}\left(0,\left[x, y_{r}\right]\right)>r / 2$ for any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we have that

$$
d_{H}(X \cap B(0, r / 2), Z \cap B(0, r / 2)) \leq 2 \varepsilon r .
$$

Thus

$$
d_{0,1}(X, Z)=d_{0, r / 2}(X, Z) \leq 4 \varepsilon,
$$

and

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X) \leq d_{0, r}(E, Z)+d_{0, r}(Z, X) \leq 5 \varepsilon .
$$

Lemma 3.9. Let $0<\delta, \varepsilon<1 / 2$ be positive numbers. Let $v_{1}, v_{2}, v_{3} \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be three unit vectors.

- If $\left|\left\langle v_{2}, v_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq \delta$ for $i=1,3$, then for any $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with $\left\langle v, v_{2}\right\rangle=0$ and $\operatorname{dist}\left(v, \operatorname{span}\left\{v_{1}, v_{2}\right\}\right) \leq$ $\varepsilon|v|$, we have that

$$
\left|\left\langle v, v_{3}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\left\langle v, v_{2}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\varepsilon+\delta)|v| \text {, and }\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \geq(1-\varepsilon-\delta)|v| \text {. }
$$

- If $\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle<1$ and $0<\delta<10^{-2}\left(1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\right)^{2}$, then for any $w_{1}, w_{3} \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with $\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i}\right\rangle \geq$ $(1-\delta)\left|w_{i}\right|, i=1,3$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|w_{1}\right|+\left|w_{3}\right| \leq \sqrt{2} \cdot\left(1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle-4 \sqrt{2 \delta}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left|w_{1}-w_{3}\right| . \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We write $v=v^{\perp}+\lambda_{1} v_{1}+\lambda_{2} v_{2}, \lambda_{i} \in \mathbb{R},\left\langle v^{\perp}, v_{i}\right\rangle=0$. Since $\left\langle v, v_{2}\right\rangle=0$, we have that $\lambda_{2}=-\lambda_{1}\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle$, thus

$$
\lambda_{1}=\frac{\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}, \quad \lambda_{2}=-\frac{\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}},
$$

we get so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v=v^{\perp}+\frac{\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle v_{1}-\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle v_{2}}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}} \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

and then

$$
\left\langle v, v_{3}\right\rangle=\left\langle v^{\perp}, v_{3}\right\rangle+\frac{\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{2}, v_{3}\right\rangle\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle}{1-\left\langle v_{1} \cdot v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle v, v_{3}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{3}\right\rangle\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon|v|+\frac{\delta^{2}+\delta}{1-\delta^{2}}|v| \leq(\varepsilon+2 \delta)|v|
$$

We get also, from (3.4), that

$$
|v| \leq\left|v^{\perp}\right|+\frac{1+\left|\left\langle v_{1} \cdot v_{2}\right\rangle\right|}{1-\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle^{2}}\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon|v|+\frac{1}{1-\delta}\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle v, v_{1}\right\rangle\right| \geq(1-\varepsilon)(1-\delta)|v| \geq(1-\varepsilon-\delta)|v|
$$

We can certainly assume $w_{i} \neq 0$, otherwise the inequality (3.9) will be trivial true. Since $\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i}\right\rangle \geq(1-\delta)\left|w_{i}\right|$, we have that $\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i} /\right| w_{i}| \rangle \geq 1-\delta$, and

$$
\left|v_{i}-w_{i} /\left|w_{i}\right|\right|^{2}=2-2\left\langle v_{i}, w_{i} /\right| w_{i}| \rangle \leq 2 \delta
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}-\frac{w_{2}}{\left|w_{2}\right|}\right|^{2} & =\left|\left(\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}-v_{1}\right)-\left(\frac{w_{2}}{\left|w_{2}\right|}-v_{2}\right)+\left(v_{1}-v_{2}\right)\right|^{2} \\
& \geq\left|v_{1}-v_{2}\right|^{2}-2\left|v_{1}-v_{2}\right|\left(\left|\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}-v_{1}\right|+\left|\frac{w_{2}}{\left|w_{2}\right|}-v_{2}\right|\right) \\
& \geq 2-2\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle-8 \sqrt{2 \delta}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\left\langle w_{1}, w_{2}\right\rangle=\left|w_{1}\right|\left|w_{2}\right|\left\langle\frac{w_{1}}{\left|w_{1}\right|}, \frac{w_{2}}{\left|w_{2}\right|}\right\rangle \leq\left|w_{1}\right|\left|w_{2}\right|\left(\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle+4 \sqrt{2 \delta}\right)
$$

Hence

$$
\left|w_{1}-w_{2}\right|^{2} \geq\left|w_{1}\right|^{2}+\left|w_{2}\right|^{2}-2\left|w_{1}\right|\left|w_{2}\right|\left(\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle+4 \sqrt{2 \delta}\right) \geq(1-s)\left(\left|w_{1}\right|+\left|w_{2}\right|\right)^{2}
$$

where $s=\left(1+\left\langle v_{1}, v_{2}\right\rangle+4 \sqrt{2 \delta}\right) / 2 \in(0,1)$.
Lemma 3.10. For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{1}$, we let $\Sigma$ be as in (3.4). Then there is a Lipschitz mapping $p: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Sigma$ with $\operatorname{Lip}(p) \leq 50$, such that $p(z) \in L$ for $z \in L$, and that $p(z)=z$ for $z \in \Sigma$.

Proof. By definition, we have that

$$
\Sigma \backslash B(0,9 / 10)=\mathcal{M} \backslash B(0,9 / 10)
$$

and that

$$
\Sigma \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=X \cap B(0,2 \kappa)
$$

For any $z \in \Omega_{0} \backslash\{0\}$, we denote by $\ell(z)$ the line which is through 0 and $z$. Then $\partial D_{x, y_{r}}=$ $\ell(x) \cup \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$. We fix any $\sigma \in\left(0,10^{-3}\right)$, put

$$
\begin{gathered}
R^{x}=\left\{z \in \Omega_{0} \mid \operatorname{dist}\left(z, D_{x, y_{r}}\right) \leq \sigma \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \partial D_{x, y_{r}}\right)\right\}, \\
R_{1}^{x}=\left\{z \in \Omega_{0} \mid \operatorname{dist}\left(z, D_{x, y_{r}}\right) \leq \sigma \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right)\right\},
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
R=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} R^{x}, R_{1}=\bigcup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} R_{1}^{x} .
$$

Then we see that $R^{x} \subseteq R_{1}^{x}$, and that both of them are cones,

$$
R^{x_{i}} \cap R^{x_{j}}=R_{1}^{x_{i}} \cap R_{1}^{x_{j}}=\ell\left(y_{r}\right) \text { for } x_{i}, x_{j} \in \mathcal{X}_{r}, x_{i} \neq x_{j} .
$$

Since $\Sigma_{u}^{x}$ is a small Lipschitz graph over $D_{x, y_{r}}$ bounded by two half lines of $\partial D_{x, y_{r}}$ with constant at most $\eta$, there is a constant $\bar{\eta}$ such that

$$
\Sigma_{u}^{x} \subseteq R^{x},
$$

when $0<\eta<\bar{\eta}$.
We will construct a Lipschitz retraction $p_{0}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow R_{1}$ such that $p_{0}(z)=z$ for $z \in R_{1}$, $p_{0}(z) \in L$ for $z \in L$, and $\operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{0}\right) \leq 3$. We now distinguish two cases, depending on cardinality of $\mathcal{X}_{r}$.

Case 1: $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=2$. We assume that $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{x_{1}, x_{2}\right\}$. Then $\left|y_{r}\right|=\left|x_{1}\right|=\left|x_{2}\right|=r$, and

$$
0 \leq\left\langle x_{1}, x_{2}\right\rangle+r^{2} \leq 2 \varepsilon^{2} r^{2}
$$

Since $\left|y_{r}-\mathfrak{Z}_{r}\right| \leq \varepsilon r$, we have that $\left|\left\langle y_{r}, x\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon r^{2}$ for any $x \in L \cap \partial B(0, r)$.
We now let $e_{1}$ and $e_{2}$ be two unit vectors in $L$ such that $\left\langle x_{1}, e_{1}\right\rangle=\left\langle x_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle \geq 0$ and $e_{2}=-e_{1}$. Then

$$
0 \leq\left\langle x_{i}, e_{1}\right\rangle \leq \varepsilon r .
$$

We let $\Omega_{1}^{\prime}$ and $\Omega_{2}^{\prime}$ be the two connected components of $\Omega_{0} \backslash\left(\cup_{i} D_{x_{i}, y_{r}}\right)$ such that $e_{i} \in \Omega_{i}^{\prime}$. We put $\Omega_{i}=\Omega_{i}^{\prime} \backslash R_{1}$. We claim that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq 5(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

whenever $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{i}, z_{1} \neq z_{2}, i \in\{1,2\}$.
Without loss of generality, we assume $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{1}$, because for another case we will use the same treatment. We see that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{j}, y_{r}}\right)=\sigma \operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right) .
$$

(1) In case $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{i}} \cap \Omega_{1}$, without loss of generality, we assume that $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{1}} \cap \Omega_{1}$. We let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{1}, y_{r}}$ be such that

$$
z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{1}, y_{r}}\right), i=1,2,
$$

and let $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right),
$$



Figure 1: the angle between $z_{1}-z_{2}$ and $D_{x, y_{r}}$ is small.
and put

$$
w_{1}=z_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{1}+\widetilde{z}_{2}, w_{2}=z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}+z_{2}^{\prime}
$$

then we get that $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-w_{2}\right)+\left(w_{2}-z_{2}\right)$. Moreover, we have that $z_{1}-w_{2}$ is perpendicular to $w_{2}-z_{2}$ and parallel to $y_{r}$. Thus $\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|,\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$ and

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(w_{2}-z_{2}, \operatorname{span}\left\{x_{1}, y_{r}\right\}\right)=\sigma\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

We apply Lemma 3.9 to get that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right|
$$

and

$$
\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\sigma+3 \varepsilon)\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\sigma+4 \varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

(2) In case $z_{1} \in \partial R^{x_{1}} \cap \Omega_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R^{x_{2}} \cap \Omega_{1}$. We let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{i}, y_{r}}$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{i}, y_{r}}\right), \quad i=1,2
$$

and let $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right), i=1,2
$$

Then by Lemma 3.9, we have that

$$
\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{i}}{\left|x_{i}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|, \quad i=1,2
$$

Since $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)+\left(z_{2}^{\prime}-z_{2}\right)+\left(z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)$,

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

and

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|
$$

we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| & \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{2}^{\prime}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq 2 \cdot(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left(\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right|\right)+\varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}$ is perpendicular to $z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}$ and $z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}$, and

$$
\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{i}}{\left|x_{i}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|, \quad i=1,2
$$

and

$$
\left\langle\frac{x_{1}}{\left|x_{1}\right|}, \frac{x_{2}}{\left|x_{2}\right|}\right\rangle \leq-1+2 \varepsilon^{2},
$$

we get, by Lemma 3.9, that

$$
\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq\left(1-\varepsilon^{2}-5 \sqrt{\sigma+\varepsilon}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left|\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)-\left(z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)\right| \leq 2\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| .
$$

Thus

$$
\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e\right\rangle \leq(4 \sigma+5 \varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| .
$$

We now define $p_{0}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow R_{1}$ as follows: for any $z \in \Omega_{i}$, we let $p_{0}(z)$ be the unique point in $\partial \Omega_{i}$ such that $p_{0}(z)-z$ parallels $e$; and for any $z \in R_{1}$, we let $p_{0}(z)=z$. Since $p_{0}(z)-z$ parallels $e$, we see that $p_{0}(L) \subseteq L$. We will check that

$$
p_{0} \text { is } \operatorname{Lipschitz} \text { with } \operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{0}\right) \leq \frac{2}{1-5(\sigma+\varepsilon)} .
$$

Indeed, for any $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \Omega_{0}$, we put

$$
p_{0}\left(z_{i}\right)=z_{i}+t_{i} e, t_{i} \in \mathbb{R},
$$

then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| & =\left|\left\langle\left(t_{1}-t_{2}\right) e, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq\left|\left\langle p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right), e\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq 5(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|,
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|+\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| \leq 5(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+2\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq \frac{2}{1-5(\sigma+\varepsilon)}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

Case 2: $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=3$. We assume that $\mathcal{X}_{r}=\left\{x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right\}$, then

$$
\left|\left\langle x_{i}, y_{r}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon r^{2},\left(-\sqrt{3} \varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}\right) r^{2} \leq\left\langle x_{i}, x_{j}\right\rangle \leq\left(-\frac{1}{2}+2 \varepsilon\right) r^{2}
$$

We put

$$
e_{1}=\frac{x_{2}+x_{3}}{\left|x_{2}+x_{3}\right|}, e_{2}=\frac{x_{1}+x_{3}}{\left|x_{1}+x_{3}\right|}, e_{3}=\frac{x_{2}+x_{1}}{\left|x_{2}+x_{1}\right|},
$$

and let $\Omega_{1}^{\prime}, \Omega_{2}^{\prime}$ and $\Omega_{3}^{\prime}$ be the three connected components of $\Omega_{0} \backslash\left(\cup_{i} D_{x_{i}, y_{r}}\right)$ such that $e_{i} \in \Omega_{i}^{\prime}$. By putting $\Omega_{i}=\Omega_{i}^{\prime} \backslash R_{1}$, we claim that

$$
\left(\frac{1}{2}-5(\sigma+\varepsilon)\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+5(\sigma+\varepsilon)\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

whenever $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{i}, z_{1} \neq z_{2}, i \in\{1,2,3\}$.
Indeed, we only need to check the case $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial \Omega_{1}$, and the other two cases will be the same. Since $-\sqrt{3} \varepsilon-1 / 2 \leq\left\langle x_{i}, x_{j}\right\rangle \leq 1 / 2+2 \varepsilon$, we have that $(1 / 2-\varepsilon) r \leq\left\langle x_{i}, e_{1}\right\rangle \leq(1 / 2+\varepsilon) r$ for $i=2,3$.

If $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{2}} \cap \Omega_{1}$ or $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{3}} \cap \Omega_{1}$, we assume that $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R_{1}^{x_{2}} \cap \Omega_{1}$, and let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{2}, y_{r}}$ be such that

$$
z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, D_{x_{2}, y_{r}}\right), i=1,2
$$

and let $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right)
$$

and put

$$
w_{1}=z_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{1}+\widetilde{z}_{2}, w_{2}=z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}+z_{2}^{\prime}
$$

then we get that $z_{1}-w_{2}$ is perpendicular to $w_{2}-z_{2}$ and parallel to $y_{r}$. Since $z_{1}-z_{2}=$ $\left(z_{1}-w_{2}\right)+\left(w_{2}-z_{2}\right)$, we have that $\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|,\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|$ and

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(w_{2}-z_{2}, \operatorname{span}\left\{x_{1}, y_{r}\right\}\right)=\sigma\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

We apply Lemma 3.9 to get that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-w_{2}\right|
$$

and

$$
\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\varepsilon+\sigma+\varepsilon\right)\left|w_{2}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-w_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle w_{2}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\sigma+3 \varepsilon\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

If $z_{1} \in \partial R^{x_{2}} \cap \Omega_{1}, z_{2} \in \partial R^{x_{3}} \cap \Omega_{1}$, we let $\widetilde{z}_{i} \in D_{x_{i}, y_{r}}$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{1}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{1}, D_{x_{2}, y_{r}}\right),\left|z_{2}-\widetilde{z}_{2}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{2}, D_{x_{3}, y_{r}}\right)
$$

and let $z_{i}^{\prime} \in \ell\left(y_{r}\right)$ be such that

$$
\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|=\operatorname{dist}\left(z_{i}, \ell\left(y_{r}\right)\right), i=1,2
$$

Since $z_{1}-z_{2}=\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)+\left(z_{2}^{\prime}-z_{2}\right)+\left(z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)$,

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq \varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

and

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\varepsilon+\sigma+\varepsilon\right)\left|z_{i}-z_{i}^{\prime}\right|
$$

we get that

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| & \leq\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{2}^{\prime}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}^{\prime}-z_{2}^{\prime}, e\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\sigma+2 \varepsilon\right)\left(\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right|\right)+\varepsilon\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \tag{3.8}
\end{align*}
$$

By Lemma 3.9, we have that

$$
\left\langle z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{2}}{\left|x_{2}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|
$$

and

$$
\left\langle z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}, \frac{x_{3}}{\left|x_{3}\right|}\right\rangle \geq(1-\sigma-\varepsilon)\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right|
$$

Applying Lemma 3.9 with $\left\langle x_{2} /\right| x_{2}\left|, x_{3} /\left|x_{3}\right|\right\rangle \leq-1 / 2+2 \varepsilon$, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right|+\left|z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right| & \leq\left(\frac{2}{1+1 / 2-2 \varepsilon-4 \sqrt{2 \sigma+2 \varepsilon}}\right)^{1 / 2}\left|\left(z_{1}-z_{1}^{\prime}\right)-\left(z_{2}-z_{2}^{\prime}\right)\right| \\
& \leq \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\left(1-\frac{2 \varepsilon+4 \sqrt{2 \sigma+2 \varepsilon}}{3}\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

We get, from (3.4), that

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{1}\right\rangle\right| \leq \frac{2}{3}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

For any $z \in \Omega_{i}$, we now let $p_{0}(z)$ be the unique point in $\partial \Omega_{i}$ such that $p_{0}(z)-z$ parallels $e$; and for $z \in R_{1}$, we let $p_{0}(z)=z$. Then $p_{0}(L) \subseteq L$. We will check that

$$
p_{0} \text { is Lipschitz with } \operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{0}\right) \leq 6 .
$$

For any $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \Omega_{i}$, we put

$$
p_{0}\left(z_{j}\right)=z_{j}+t_{j} e_{i}, t_{i} \in \mathbb{R}, j=1,2
$$

then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| & =\left|\left\langle\left(t_{1}-t_{2}\right) e_{i}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq\left|\left\langle p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right), e_{i}\right\rangle\right|+\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \\
& \leq \frac{2}{3}\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|+\left|t_{1}-t_{2}\right| \leq \frac{2}{3}\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right|+2\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|p_{0}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{0}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq 6\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

By the definition of $R^{x}$ and $R_{1}^{x}$, we have that

$$
R^{x}=\left\{z \in R_{1}^{x} \mid \operatorname{dist}\left(z, D_{x, y_{r}}\right) \leq \sigma \operatorname{dist}(z, \ell(x))\right\}
$$

Similar as above, we can that, for any $z_{1}, z_{2} \in R_{1}^{x} \cap \partial R^{x}$ with $\left[z_{1}, z_{2}\right] \cap D_{x, y_{r}}=\emptyset$, if $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=2$ then

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq 5(\sigma+\varepsilon)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

if $\operatorname{card}\left(\mathcal{X}_{r}\right)=3$ then

$$
\left|\left\langle z_{1}-z_{2}, e_{i}\right\rangle\right| \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}+\sigma+3 \varepsilon\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

where $e_{i}$ is the vector in 3.4 such that $z_{1}, z_{2} \in \Omega_{i}$.
We now consider the mapping $p_{1}: R_{1} \rightarrow R$ defined by

$$
p_{1}(z)= \begin{cases}z, & \text { for } z \in R \\ z-t e_{i} \in \partial R \cap \Omega_{i}, & \text { for } z \in \Omega_{i}\end{cases}
$$

By the same reason as above, we get that

$$
\operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{1}\right) \leq \frac{2}{1-1 / 2-\sigma-3 \varepsilon} \leq 5
$$

We define a mapping $p_{2}: R \cap \overline{B(0,1)} \rightarrow \Sigma$ as follows: we know $\Sigma_{u}^{x}$ is the graph of $u$ over $D_{x, y_{r}}$, thus for any $z \in R^{x}$, there is only one point in the intersection of $\Sigma_{u}^{x}$ and the line which is perpendicular to $D_{x, y_{r}}$ and through $z$, we define $p_{2}(z)$ to be the unique intersection point. That is, $p_{2}(z)$ is the unique point in $\Sigma_{u}^{x}$ such that $p_{2}(z)-z$ is perpendicular to $D_{x, y_{r}}$. We will show that $p_{2}$ is $\operatorname{Lipschitz}$ and $\operatorname{Lip}\left(p_{2}\right) \leq 1+10^{4} \eta$. Indeed, for any points $z_{1}, z_{2} \in R^{x}$, we let $\widetilde{z}_{i}, i=1,2$, be the points in $D_{x, y_{r}}$ such that $z_{i}-\widetilde{z}_{i}$ is perpendicular to $D_{x, y_{r}}$, then

$$
\left|\left(p_{2}\left(z_{1}\right)-z_{1}\right)-\left(p_{2}\left(z_{2}\right)-z_{2}\right)\right|=\left|u\left(\widetilde{z}_{1}\right)-u\left(\widetilde{z}_{2}\right)\right| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(u)\left|\widetilde{z}_{1}-\widetilde{z}_{2}\right| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(u)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|
$$

thus

$$
\left|p_{2}\left(z_{1}\right)-p_{2}\left(z_{2}\right)\right| \leq(1+\operatorname{Lip}(u))\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| \leq\left(1+10^{4} \eta\right)\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right| .
$$

Let $p_{3}: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined by

$$
p_{3}(x)= \begin{cases}x, & |x| \leq 1 \\ \frac{x}{|x|}, & |x|>1 .\end{cases}
$$

Then $p=p_{3} \circ p_{2} \circ p_{3} \circ p_{1} \circ p_{0}$ is our desire mapping.
Lemma 3.11. For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{1}$, we let $\Sigma$ be as in (3.4), and let $\Sigma_{r}$ be given by $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}(\Sigma)$. Then we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r}\right)+2550 \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
$$

Proof. For any $\xi>0$, we consider the function $\psi_{\xi}:[0, \infty) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$
\psi_{\xi}(t)= \begin{cases}1, & 0 \leq t \leq 1-\xi \\ -\frac{t-1}{\xi}, & 1-\xi<t \leq 1 \\ 0, & t>1\end{cases}
$$

and the mapping $\phi_{\xi}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\phi_{\xi}(z)=\psi_{\xi}(|z|) p(z)+\left(1-\psi_{\xi}(|z|)\right) z .
$$

Then we get that $\phi_{\xi}(L) \subseteq L$. For any $t \in[0,1]$, we put

$$
\varphi_{t}(z)=\operatorname{tr} \phi_{\xi}(z / r)+(1-t) z, \text { for } z \in \Omega_{0}
$$

Then $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ is a sliding deformation, and we get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \overline{B(0, r)}) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}(E) \cap \overline{B(0, r)}\right)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
$$

Since $\psi_{\xi}(t)=1$ for $t \in[0,1-\xi]$, we get that

$$
\varphi_{1}(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r))=p(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r)) \subseteq \Sigma_{r} .
$$

We set $A_{\xi}=B(0, r) \backslash B(0,(1-\xi) r)$. By Theorem 3.2.22 in [9], we get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \leq \int_{E \cap A_{\xi}} \text { ap } J_{2}\left(\left.\varphi_{1}\right|_{E}\right)(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) . \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $z \in A_{\xi}$ and $v \in \mathbb{R}^{3}$, we have, by setting $z^{\prime}=z / r$, that

$$
D \varphi_{1}(z) v=\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right) D p\left(z^{\prime}\right) v+\left(1-\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right)\right) v+\psi_{\xi}^{\prime}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right)\langle z /| z|, v\rangle\left(r p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z\right) .
$$

For any $z \in A_{\xi} \cap E$, we let $v_{1}, v_{2} \in T_{z} E$ be such that

$$
\left|v_{1}\right|=\left|v_{2}\right|=1, v_{1} \perp z \text { and } v_{2} \perp v_{1},
$$

then we have that $\langle z /| z|, v\rangle=\cos \theta(z)$, and that

$$
\left|\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right) D p\left(z^{\prime}\right) v_{i}+\left(1-\psi_{\xi}\left(\left|z^{\prime}\right|\right)\right) v_{i}\right| \leq\left|D p\left(z^{\prime}\right) v_{i}\right| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(p),
$$

thus

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\varphi_{1} \mid E\right)(z) & =\left|D \varphi_{1}(z) v_{1} \wedge D \varphi_{1}(z) v_{2}\right| \\
& \leq \operatorname{Lip}(p)^{2}+\frac{1}{\xi} \operatorname{Lip}(p) \cos \theta(z)\left|r p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z\right| . \tag{3.10}
\end{align*}
$$

Since $p(\widetilde{z})=\widetilde{z}$ for any $\widetilde{z} \in \Sigma$, we have that

$$
\left|p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z^{\prime}\right|=\left|p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-p(\widetilde{z})+\widetilde{z}-z^{\prime}\right| \leq(\operatorname{Lip}(p)+1)\left|\widetilde{z}-z^{\prime}\right|,
$$

then we get that

$$
\left|p\left(z^{\prime}\right)-z^{\prime}\right| \leq(\operatorname{Lip}(p)+1) \operatorname{dist}(z, \Sigma) .
$$

We now get, from (3.4), that

$$
\text { ap } J_{2}\left(\left.\varphi_{1}\right|_{E}\right)(z) \leq \operatorname{Lip}(p)^{2}+\frac{1}{\xi} \operatorname{Lip}(p)(\operatorname{Lip}(p)+1) \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) \cos \theta(z) \text {, }
$$

plug that into (3.4) to get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) & \leq 2500 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)+\frac{2550}{\xi} \int_{E \cap A_{\xi}} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) \cos \theta(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
& \leq 2500 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)+\frac{2550}{\xi} \int_{(1-\xi) r}^{r} \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, t)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) d t,
\end{aligned}
$$

we let $\xi \rightarrow 0+$, then we get that, for such $r$,

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \leq 2550 r \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z),
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r}\right)+2550 r \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
$$

### 3.5 The main comparison statement

For any $x, y \in \Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$, if $|x-y|<2$, we denote by $g_{x, y}$ the unique geodesic on $\Omega_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ which join $x$ and $y$.

We will denote by $B_{t}$ the open ball $B(0, t)$ sometimes for short.
Lemma 3.12. Let $\tau \in\left(0,10^{-4}\right)$ be a given. Then there is a constant $\vartheta>0$ such that the following hold. Let $a \in \partial B(0,1)$ and $b, c \in L_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ be such that $\operatorname{dist}(a,(0,0,1)) \leq \tau$, $\operatorname{dist}(b,(1,0,0)) \leq \tau$ and $\operatorname{dist}(c,(-1,0,0)) \leq \tau$. Let $X$ be the cone over $g_{a, b} \cup g_{a, c}$. Then there is a Lipschitz mapping $\varphi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ with $\varphi\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0},|\varphi(z)| \leq 1$ when $|z| \leq 1$, and $\varphi(z)=z$ when $|z|>1$, such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\varphi(X) \cap \overline{B(0,1)}) \leq(1-\vartheta) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+\frac{\vartheta \pi}{2} .
$$

Proof. We let $b_{0}$ a unit vector in $L_{0}$ which is perpendicular to $b$, and let $c_{0}$ be a unit vector in $L_{0}$ which is perpendicular to $c$, such that $b_{0}+c_{0}$ is parallel to $b+c$, and take

$$
u_{i}=\frac{a-\langle a, i\rangle i}{|a-\langle a, i\rangle i|}, e_{i}=\frac{i-\langle i, a\rangle a}{|i-\langle i, a\rangle a|}, \text { for } i \in\{b, c\},
$$

$v_{a}=\lambda_{a}\left(e_{b}+e_{c}\right), v_{b}=\lambda_{b} b_{0}$ and $v_{c}=\lambda_{c} c_{0}$, where $\lambda_{j} \in \mathbb{R}, j \in\{a, b, c\}$, will be chosen later. We let $\psi_{1}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a function of class $C^{1}$ such that $0 \leq \psi_{1} \leq 1, \psi_{1}(x)=0$ for $x \in(-\infty, 1 / 4) \cup(3 / 4,+\infty), \psi_{1}(x)=1$ for $x \in[2 / 5,3 / 5]$, and $\left|\psi_{1}^{\prime}\right| \leq 10$. We let $\psi_{2}: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a non increasing function of class $C^{1}$ such that $0 \leq \psi_{2} \leq 1, \psi_{2}(x)=1$ for $x \in(-\infty, 0]$, $\psi_{2}(x)=0$ for $x \in[1 / 5,+\infty)$, and $\left|\psi_{2}^{\prime}\right| \leq 10$. We let $\psi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \times \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a function defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi(z, v)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, v\rangle) \psi_{2}(|z-\langle z, v\rangle v|) . \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

We now consider the mapping $\varphi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ defined by

$$
\varphi(z)=z+\psi(z, a) v_{a}+\psi(z, b) v_{b}+\psi(z, c) v_{c} .
$$

We see that $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, a)), \operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, b))$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, c))$ are mutually disjoint, and that

$$
\overline{\left\{z \in \mathbb{R}^{3}: \varphi(z) \neq z\right\}} \subseteq B(0,1), \varphi\left(\Omega_{0}\right) \subseteq \Omega_{0}, \varphi\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0} .
$$

We have that

$$
D \varphi(z) w=w+\langle D \psi(\cdot, a), w\rangle v_{a}+\langle D \psi(\cdot, b), w\rangle v_{b}+\langle D \psi(\cdot, c), w\rangle v_{c} .
$$

By setting $z_{v}^{\perp}=z-\langle z, v\rangle v$ for convenient, if $w \neq 0$ and $z_{v}^{\perp} \neq 0$, we have that

$$
D \psi(\cdot, v) w=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, v\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{v}^{\perp}\right|\right)\langle w /| w|, v\rangle+\psi_{1}(\langle z, v\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{v}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle w_{v}^{\perp}, z_{v}^{\perp} /\right| z_{v}^{\perp}| \rangle .
$$

If $w$ is perpendicular to $v$, then $w_{v}^{\perp}=w$; if $w$ is parallel to $v$ and $|v|=1$, then $w_{v}^{\perp}=0$. We denote by $W_{j}=\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, j))$ for $j \in\{a, b, c\}$. Then

$$
D \psi(\cdot, v) w= \begin{cases}w, & z \notin W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c}, \\ w+\langle D \psi(\cdot, v), w\rangle v_{j}, & z \in W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c} .\end{cases}
$$

But

$$
\langle D \psi(\cdot, j), j\rangle=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c\},
$$

$$
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, i), u_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle u_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\},
$$

and

$$
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, a), e_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\},
$$

by putting

$$
\begin{gathered}
g_{j}(z)=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c\}, \\
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\}
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle v_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c\},
$$

and denote by $X_{i}$ the cone over $g_{a, i}, i \in\{b, c\}$, we have that

$$
D \varphi(z) a \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}=a \wedge e_{i}+g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a}
$$

and

$$
D \varphi(z) i \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}=i \wedge u_{i}+g_{i}(z) v_{i} \wedge u_{i}+g_{i, i}(z) i \wedge v_{i}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i} .
$$

If $z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a}, i \in\{b, c\}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z) & =\left\|D \varphi(z) a \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}\right\| \\
& \leq 1+\left\langle a \wedge e_{i}, g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}\right\rangle+\frac{1}{2}\left\|g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}\right\|^{2} \\
& =1+g_{a}(z)\left\langle a, v_{a}\right\rangle+g_{a, i}(z)\left\langle e_{i}, v_{a}\right\rangle+\frac{1}{2}\left(g_{a}(z)^{2}\left\|v_{a} \wedge e_{i}\right\|^{2}+g_{a, i}(z)^{2}\left|v_{a}\right|^{2}\right) \\
& \leq 1+g_{a, i}(z)\left\langle e_{i}, v_{a}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{a}\right|^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly, we have that, for $z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i}$,

$$
\left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z)=\left\|D \varphi(z) i \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}\right\| \leq 1+g_{i, i}(z)\left\langle u_{i}, v_{i}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{i}\right|^{2} .
$$

We see that $z_{a}^{\perp} /\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|=e_{i}$ when $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{a\}$, and $z_{i}^{\perp} /\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|=u_{i}$ in case $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{i\}$, thus

$$
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right) \text { and } g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right) .
$$

Hence, for $j=a$ or $i$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{z \in X_{i} \cap W_{j}} g_{j, i}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) & =\int_{z \in X_{i} \cap W_{j}} \psi_{1}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
& =\int_{0}^{+\infty} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \psi_{1}(t) \psi_{2}^{\prime}(s) d t d s \\
& =-\int_{0}^{+\infty} \psi_{1}(t) d t<-\frac{1}{5},
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) & =\left.\int_{z \in X \cap B(0,1)} J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
& \leq\left(1+100 \sum_{j}\left|v_{j}\right|^{2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{1}{5}\left(\left\langle v_{a}, e_{b}+e_{c}\right\rangle+\sum_{i}\left\langle u_{i}, v_{i}\right\rangle\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If we take $\lambda_{a}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}$ and $\lambda_{i}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}\left\langle u_{i}, i_{0}\right\rangle, i \in\{b, c\}$, then

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\left|e_{b}+e_{c}\right|^{2}+\left\langle u_{b}, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{c}, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

Since $|\langle a, w\rangle| \leq \tau|w|$ for $w \in L_{0}$, and $-1 \leq\langle b, c\rangle \leq-1+2 \tau^{2}$, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|e_{b}+e_{c}\right|^{2} & =2\left(1+\left\langle e_{b}, e_{c}\right\rangle\right)=\frac{2}{1-\left\langle e_{b}, e_{c}\right\rangle}\left(1-\left\langle e_{b}, e_{c}\right\rangle^{2}\right) \\
& \geq 1-\frac{(\langle b, c\rangle-\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle)^{2}}{\left(1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}\right)\left(1-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}\right)} \\
& \geq 1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}-\langle b, c\rangle^{2}+2\langle a, b\rangle\langle b, c\rangle\langle c, a\rangle \\
& =(1-\langle b, c\rangle+2\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle)(1+\langle b, c\rangle)-\langle a, b+c\rangle^{2} \\
& \geq\left(1-3 \tau^{2}\right)|b+c|^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $\arcsin x=x+\sum_{n \geq 1} C_{n} x^{2 n+1}$ for $|x| \leq 1$, where $C_{n}=\frac{(2 n)!}{4^{n}(n!)^{2}(2 n+1)}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{\pi}{2} & =\frac{1}{2}(\arccos \langle a, b\rangle+\arccos \langle a, c\rangle)-\frac{\pi}{2} \\
& =-\frac{1}{2}(\arcsin \langle a, b\rangle+\arcsin \langle a, c\rangle) \leq \frac{1}{2}(1+\tau)|\langle a, b+c\rangle| .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $b+c \neq 0$, then $\left|b_{0}+c_{0}\right| \geq 1$, and we have that

$$
\left\langle a, \frac{b+c}{|b+c|}\right\rangle^{2}=\left\langle a, \frac{b_{0}+c_{0}}{\left|b_{0}+c_{0}\right|}\right\rangle^{2} \leq 2\left(\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

We get so that in any case

$$
|\langle a, b+c\rangle| \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(|b+c|^{2}+2\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+2\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) .
$$

Since

$$
\left\langle u_{b}, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{c}, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}=\frac{\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}}+\frac{\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}} \geq\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2},
$$

we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\frac{1}{2}|b+c|^{2}+\left\langle a, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle a, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right) \\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 3.13. Let $\tau \in\left(0,10^{-4}\right)$ be a given. Then there is a constant $\vartheta>0$ such that the following hold. Let $a \in \partial B(0,1)$ and $b, c, d \in L_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ be such that $\operatorname{dist}(a,(0,0,1)) \leq \tau$, $\operatorname{dist}(b,(-1 / 2, \sqrt{3} / 2,0)) \leq \tau$, $\operatorname{dist}(c,(-1 / 2,-\sqrt{3} / 2,0)) \leq \tau$ and $\operatorname{dist}(d,(1,0,0)) \leq \tau$. Let $X$ be the cone over $g_{a, b} \cup g_{a, c} \cup g_{a, d}$. Then there is a Lipschitz mapping $\varphi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ with $\varphi(E \cap L) \subseteq L,|\varphi(z)| \leq 1$ when $|z| \leq 1$, and $\varphi(z)=z$ when $|z|>1$, such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\varphi(X) \cap \overline{B(0,1)}) \leq(1-\vartheta) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+\vartheta \frac{3 \pi}{4} .
$$

Proof. We let $b_{0}, c_{0}$ and $d_{0}$ be unit vectors in $L_{0}$ such that

$$
b_{0} \perp b, c_{0} \perp c, d_{0} \perp d
$$

For $i \in\{b, c, d\}$, we put

$$
u_{i}=\frac{a-\langle a, i\rangle i}{|a-\langle a, i\rangle i|}, \quad e_{i}=\frac{i-\langle i, a\rangle a}{|i-\langle i, a\rangle a|} .
$$

We take $v_{a}=\lambda_{a}\left(e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right)$ and $v_{i}=\lambda_{i} i_{0}$, where $\lambda_{i}>0, i \in\{b, c, d\}$, will be chosen later. We let $\psi$ be the same as in (3.5), and consider the mapping $\varphi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ defined by

$$
\varphi(z)=z+\psi(z, a) v_{a}+\psi(z, b) v_{b}+\psi(z, c) v_{c}+\psi(z, d) v_{d}
$$

We see that $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, a)), \operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, b)), \operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, c))$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, d))$ are mutually disjoint, and that

$$
\overline{\left\{z \in \mathbb{R}^{3}: \varphi(z) \neq z\right\}} \subseteq B(0,1), \varphi\left(\Omega_{0}\right) \subseteq \Omega_{0}, \varphi\left(L_{0}\right) \subseteq L_{0}
$$

By putting $W_{j}=\operatorname{supp}(\psi(\cdot, j))$ for $j \in\{a, b, c, d\}$, we have that

$$
D \psi(\cdot, v) w= \begin{cases}w, & z \notin W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c} \cup W_{d} \\ w+\langle D \psi(\cdot, v), w\rangle v_{j}, & z \in W_{a} \cup W_{b} \cup W_{c} \cup W_{d}\end{cases}
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
\langle D \psi(\cdot, j), j\rangle=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c, d\} \\
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, i), u_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle u_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle \\
\left\langle D \psi(\cdot, a), e_{i}\right\rangle=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c, d\}
\end{gathered}
$$

where $z_{w}=z-\langle z, w\rangle w$. By putting

$$
\begin{gathered}
g_{j}(z)=\psi_{1}^{\prime}(\langle z, j\rangle) \psi_{2}\left(\left|z_{j}^{\perp}\right|\right), j \in\{a, b, c, d\}, \\
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle e_{i}, z_{a}^{\perp} /\right| z_{a}^{\perp}| \rangle, \\
g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)\left\langle v_{i}, z_{i}^{\perp} /\right| z_{i}^{\perp}| \rangle, i \in\{b, c, d\},
\end{gathered}
$$

and denote by $X_{i}$ the cone over $g_{a, i}, i \in\{b, c, d\}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
D \varphi(z) a & \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}=a \wedge e_{i}+g_{a}(z) v_{a} \wedge e_{i}+g_{a, i}(z) a \wedge v_{a}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a} \\
D \varphi(z) i & \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}=i \wedge u_{i}+g_{i}(z) v_{i} \wedge u_{i}+g_{i, i}(z) i \wedge v_{i}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i}
\end{aligned}
$$

We have that, for $i \in\{b, c, d\}$,

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z)=\left\|D \varphi(z) a \wedge D \varphi(z) e_{i}\right\| \leq 1+g_{a, i}(z)\left\langle e_{i}, v_{a}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{a}\right|^{2}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{a} \\
\left.J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z)=\left\|D \varphi(z) i \wedge D \varphi(z) u_{i}\right\| \leq 1+g_{i, i}(z)\left\langle u_{i}, v_{i}\right\rangle+100\left|v_{i}\right|^{2}, z \in X_{i} \cap W_{i} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Since $z_{a}^{\perp} /\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|=e_{i}$ when $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{a\}$, and $z_{i}^{\perp} /\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|=u_{i}$ in case $z \in X_{i} \backslash \operatorname{span}\{i\}$, we have that

$$
g_{a, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, a\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{a}^{\perp}\right|\right) \text { and } g_{i, i}(z)=\psi_{1}(\langle z, i\rangle) \psi_{2}^{\prime}\left(\left|z_{i}^{\perp}\right|\right)
$$

Thus, for $j=a$ or $i$,

$$
\int_{z \in X_{i} \cap W_{j}} g_{j, i}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z)=-\int_{0}^{+\infty} \psi_{1}(t) d t<-\frac{1}{5}
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right)= & \left.\int_{z \in X \cap B_{1}} J_{2} \varphi\right|_{X}(z) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(z) \\
\leq & \left(1+100\left(\left|v_{a}\right|^{2}+\left|v_{b}\right|^{2}+\left|v_{c}\right|^{2}+\left|v_{d}\right|^{2}\right)\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right) \\
& -\frac{1}{5}\left(\left\langle v_{a}, e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right\rangle+\left\langle u_{b}, v_{b}\right\rangle+\left\langle u_{c}, v_{c}\right\rangle+\left\langle u_{d}, v_{d}\right\rangle\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

If we take $\lambda_{a}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}$ and $\lambda_{i}=10^{-3} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)^{-1}\left\langle u_{i}, i_{0}\right\rangle, i \in\{b, c, d\}$, then

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}\left(\left|e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right|^{2}+\sum_{i}\left\langle u_{i}, i_{0}\right\rangle^{2}\right)
$$

Since $|\langle a, w\rangle| \leq \tau|w|$, for $w \in L_{0}$, and $-1 / 2-\sqrt{3} \tau \leq\left\langle i_{1}, i_{2}\right\rangle \leq-1 / 2+\sqrt{3} \tau, i_{1}, i_{2} \in\{b, c, d\}$, $i_{1} \neq i_{2}$, we get that $\langle i, j\rangle-\langle a, i\rangle\langle a, j\rangle<0$. By putting $e=(0,0,1)$, it is evident that

$$
\langle a, w\rangle^{2} \leq 1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}, \text { for any } w \in L_{0} \text { with }|w|=1
$$

We put $N=\langle a, b\rangle^{2}+\langle a, c\rangle^{2}+\langle a, d\rangle^{2}$, and we claim that

$$
\begin{equation*}
N \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right) \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Indeed, for any $w=\lambda b+\mu c$ with $\lambda, \mu \geq 0$, we have that

$$
\begin{gathered}
|w|^{2}=\lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}+2 \lambda \mu\langle b, c\rangle \geq \lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}-(1+4 \tau) \lambda \mu \\
\langle w, d\rangle^{2} \leq(1 / 2+\sqrt{3} \tau)^{2}(\lambda+\mu)^{2} \leq(1 / 4+2 \tau)(\lambda+\mu)^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2} & =\left(\lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)\left(1+\langle b, c\rangle^{2}\right)+4 \lambda \mu\langle b, c\rangle+\langle w, d\rangle^{2} \\
& \leq(3 / 2+4 \tau)\left(\lambda^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)-(3 / 2-10 \tau) \lambda \mu \\
& \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)|w|^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, for any $w \in L_{0}$, we have that

$$
\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2}+\langle w, b\rangle^{2} \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)|w|^{2}
$$

we now take $w=a-\langle a, e\rangle e$, then

$$
N \leq(3 / 2+25 \tau)|a-\langle a, e\rangle e|^{2}=(3 / 2+25 \tau)\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
$$

the claim (3.5) follows.
Since $(1-x)^{1 / 2} \leq 1-x / 2-x^{2} / 8$ for any $x \in(0,1)$, and

$$
\left(1-\langle a, b\rangle^{2}\right)\left(1-\langle a, c\rangle^{2}\right)\left(1-\langle a, d\rangle^{2}\right) \geq 1-N
$$

we have that, for $\{i, j, k\}=\{b, c, d\}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\langle e_{i}, e_{j}\right\rangle & =\frac{\langle i, j\rangle-\langle a, i\rangle\langle a, j\rangle}{\left(1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1-\langle a, j\rangle^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}} \\
& \geq \frac{(\langle i, j\rangle-\langle a, i\rangle\langle a, j\rangle)\left(1-\langle a, k\rangle^{2} / 2-\langle a, k\rangle^{4} / 8\right)}{(1-N)^{1 / 2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that

$$
\langle a, b\rangle^{4}+\langle a, c\rangle^{4}+\langle a, d\rangle^{4} \geq N^{2} / 3
$$

and

$$
|\langle a, b+c+d\rangle| \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(|b+c+d|^{2}+1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
$$

we get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|e_{b}+e_{c}+e_{d}\right|^{2} \geq & 3+(1-N)^{-1 / 2}\left(-3+(3 / 2-\sqrt{3} \tau) N+\frac{1}{12}(1 / 2-\sqrt{3} \tau) N^{2}\right. \\
& +|b+c+d|^{2}-\langle a, b+c+d\rangle^{2}+\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle\langle a, d\rangle\langle a, b+c+d\rangle \\
& \left.+\frac{1}{4}\langle a, b\rangle\langle a, c\rangle\langle a, d\rangle\left(\langle a, b\rangle^{3}+\langle a, c\rangle^{3}+\langle a, d\rangle^{3}\right)\right) \\
\geq & (1-N)^{-1 / 2}\left(\left(1-\tau^{2}\right)|b+c+d|^{2}-2 \tau N-2 \tau^{3}|\langle a, b+c+d\rangle|\right) \\
\geq & (1-\tau)|b+c+d|^{2}-6 \tau\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $1 /(1-x)=1+x+x^{2} /(1-x)$ for $x \in[0,1)$, and $\langle a, i\rangle^{2} \leq 1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}$ for $i \in\{b, c, d\}$, we have that

$$
\frac{\langle a, e\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}}=\langle a, e\rangle^{2}+\frac{\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\langle a, i\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}} \leq\langle a, e\rangle^{2}+\langle a, i\rangle^{2}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\langle u_{b}, b_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{c}, c_{0}\right\rangle^{2}+\left\langle u_{d}, d_{0}\right\rangle^{2} & =\sum_{i \in\{b, c, d\}} \frac{1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}}{1-\langle a, i\rangle^{2}} \\
& =3\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)-N \\
& \geq(1-\tau)\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We get so that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4}(1-10 \tau)\left(|b+c+d|^{2}+1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
$$

Since $\arcsin x=x+\sum_{n \geq 1} C_{n} x^{2 n+1}$ for $|x| \leq 1$, where $C_{n}=\frac{(2 n)!}{4^{n}(n!)^{2}(2 n+1)}$, we have that $\arcsin \langle a, i\rangle \geq\langle a, i\rangle-\tau\langle a, i\rangle^{2}$, thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-\frac{3 \pi}{4} & =-\frac{1}{2}(\arcsin \langle a, b\rangle+\arcsin \langle a, c\rangle+\arcsin \langle a, c\rangle) \\
& \leq-\frac{1}{2}\langle a, b+c+d\rangle+\frac{\tau}{2} N \\
& \leq \frac{1}{2}\left(|b+c+d|^{2}+1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)+\tau\left(1-\langle a, e\rangle^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)\right) \leq\left(1-10^{-4}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right)-10^{-4} \cdot \frac{3 \pi}{4}
$$

Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2-rectifiable set satisfying (a), (b) and (c). We will denote by $\mathscr{R}_{2}$ the set

$$
\left\{r \in \mathscr{R}_{1}: \varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2} \leq 10^{-6}\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right)\right\}
$$

Lemma 3.14. For any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{2}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\left(2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Let $\Sigma, \Sigma_{r}, \xi, \psi_{\xi}, \phi_{\xi}$ and $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ be the same as in the proof of Lemma 3.11. We see that

$$
\varphi_{1}(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r))=p(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r)) \subseteq \Sigma_{r}
$$

and that $\Sigma \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=X \cap B(0,2 \kappa)$, where $X$ is a cone defined in (3.4). We see that if $\Theta(0)=\pi / 2$, then $X$ satisfies the conditions in Lemma 3.12; if $\Theta(0)=3 \pi / 4$, then $X$ satisfies the conditions in Lemma 3.13. Thus we can find a Lipschitz mapping $\Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ with $\varphi(E \cap L) \subseteq L,|\varphi(z)| \leq 1$ when $|z| \leq 1$, and $\varphi(z)=z$ when $|z|>1$, such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\varphi(X) \cap \overline{B(0,1)}) \leq(1-\vartheta) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+\vartheta \Theta(x)
$$

Let $\widetilde{\varphi}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ be the mapping defined by $\widetilde{\varphi}(x)=r \varphi(x / r)$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\widetilde{\varphi} \circ \varphi_{1}(E) \cap \overline{B(0, r)}\right)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\widetilde{\varphi} \circ \varphi_{1}(E \cap B(0,(1-\xi) r))\right)+\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \\
\leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r} \backslash \overline{B(0, \kappa r)}\right)+(1-\vartheta)(\kappa r)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1)) \\
& +\vartheta \cdot(\kappa r)^{2} \Theta(0)+\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

But we see that $\Sigma_{r}=\{r x: x \in \Sigma\}, \Sigma \cap B(0,2 \kappa)=X \cap B(0,2 \kappa)$, and

$$
\lim _{\xi \rightarrow 0+} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E \cap A_{\xi}\right)\right) \leq 2550 \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)
$$

we get so that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Sigma_{r} \backslash \overline{B(0, \kappa r)}\right)=r^{2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma)-\mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0, \kappa))\right),
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r)) \leq & r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma)-(\kappa r)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1)) \\
& +(1-\vartheta)(\kappa r)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0,1))+(\kappa r)^{2} \vartheta \cdot \Theta(0) \\
& +2550 \int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)
\end{aligned}
$$

By (3.4), we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Sigma) & \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(\mathcal{M})-10^{-4}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)-T\right) \\
& =\left(1 / 2-10^{-4}\right) \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)+10^{-4} \mathcal{H}^{1}(X \cap \partial B(0,1))
\end{aligned}
$$

and then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1 / 2-10^{-4}\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)+\left(10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2} / 2\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+2550 \int_{E \cap \partial B_{r}} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

By (3.4) and Lemma 3.8, we have that

$$
d_{0, r}(E, \mathcal{M}) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

We get that for any $z \in E \cap \partial B(0, r)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(z), \mathcal{M}\right) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

Since $\Sigma \backslash B(0,9 / 10)=\mathcal{M} \backslash B(0,9 / 10)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) & =r \operatorname{dist}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(z), \Sigma\right)=r \operatorname{dist}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}(z), \mathcal{M}\right) \\
& \leq 5 r \varepsilon(r)+10 r j(r)^{1 / 2}
\end{aligned}
$$

We get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{E \cap \partial B(0, r)} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \Sigma_{r}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) & \leq 5 r\left(\varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B(0, r) \backslash \Sigma_{r}\right) \\
& \leq 10 r\left(\varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2}\right)\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)-r \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

By Lemma 3.6, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*} \backslash \Gamma\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma \backslash \Gamma_{*}\right) \leq C \eta^{2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma)-\mathcal{H}^{1}(X \cap \partial B(0,1))\right),
$$

so that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}(X \cap \partial B(0,1)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)\right),
$$

thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1 / 2-10^{-4}\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)+\left(10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2} / 2\right) r^{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +10^{5}\left(\varepsilon(r)+j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) r\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)-r \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}\right)\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}_{2}$, we have that

$$
10^{5}\left(\varepsilon(r)+10 j(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \leq \frac{1}{10}\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right)
$$

thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\left(2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Theorem 3.15. There exist $\lambda, \mu \in\left(0,10^{-3}\right)$ and $\mathfrak{r}_{1}>0$ such that, for any $0<r<\mathfrak{r}_{1}$,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq(1-\mu-\lambda) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) .
$$

Proof. We put $\tau_{1}=\min \left\{\tau_{0}, 10^{-12}\left(1-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right)^{2}\right\}$, and take $\delta$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\kappa<\delta<\kappa+(8 \vartheta)^{-1}\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \Theta(0) \tau_{1} \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

We see that $\varepsilon(r) \rightarrow 0$ as $r \rightarrow 0+$, there exist $\mathfrak{r}_{1} \in(0, \mathfrak{r})$ such that, for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon(r) \leq 10^{-1} \min \left\{\tau_{1}, \vartheta\left(\delta^{2}-\kappa^{2}\right)\right\} \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right)$ and $j(r) \leq \tau_{1}$, then $r \in \mathscr{R}_{2}$, then by Lemma 3.14, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\left(2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\vartheta \kappa^{2} r^{2} \Theta(0)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r)
\end{aligned}
$$

We only need to consider the case $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right), j(r)>\tau_{1}$ and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)<+\infty$, thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\tau_{1} \leq \frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(0, r)) \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the construction of $X$, we see that $X \cap B(0,1)$ is Lipschitz neighborhood retract, let $U$ be a neighborhood of $X \cap B(0,1)$ and $\varphi_{0}: U \rightarrow X \cap B(0,1)$ be a retraction such that $\left|\varphi_{0}(x)-x\right| \leq r / 2$. We put $U_{1}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{8 r / 9}(U), \varphi_{1}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{8 r / 9} \circ \varphi_{0} \circ \boldsymbol{\mu}_{9 /(8 r)}$, and let $s:[0, \infty) \rightarrow[0,1]$ be a function given by

$$
s(t)= \begin{cases}1, & 0 \leq t \leq 3 r / 4 \\ -(8 / r)(t-7 r / 8), & 3 r / 4<t \leq 7 r / 8 \\ 0, & t>7 r / 8\end{cases}
$$

We see that there exist sliding minimal cone $Z$ such that $d_{0,1}(X, Z) \leq \varepsilon(r)$, thus $d_{0, r}(E, X) \leq$ $2 \varepsilon(r)$, then for any $x \in E \cap B(0, r) \backslash B(0,3 r / 4)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 2 \varepsilon(r) r \leq \frac{8 \varepsilon(r)}{3}|x|
$$

We consider the mapping $\psi: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\psi(x)=s(|x|) \varphi_{1}(x)+(1-s(|x|)) x
$$

then $\psi(L)=L$ and $\psi(x)=x$ for $|x| \geq 8 r / 9$.
We take $\mathfrak{r}_{1}>0$ such that, for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right)$,

$$
\left\{x \in \Omega_{0} \cap B(0,1): \operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 3 \varepsilon(r)\right\} \subseteq U
$$

Then we get that $\psi(x) \in X$ for any $x \in E \cap B(0,3 r / 4)$;

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\psi(x), X) \leq 3 \varepsilon(r)|x| \text { for any } x \in E \cap B(0, r) \backslash B(0,3 r / 4)
$$

and $\Psi\left(E \cap B_{r}\right) \cap B(0, r / 4)=X \cap B(0, r / 4)$.
We now consider the mapping $\Pi_{1}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\Pi_{1}(x)=s(4|x|) x+(1-s(4|x|)) \Pi(x)
$$

and the mapping $\psi_{1}: \Omega_{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$ defined by

$$
\psi_{1}(x)= \begin{cases}\Pi_{1} \circ \psi(x), & |x| \leq r \\ x, & |x| \geq r .\end{cases}
$$

We have that $\psi_{1}$ is Lipschitz, $\psi_{1}\left(L_{0}\right)=L_{0}$ and $\psi_{1}(B(0, r)) \subseteq \overline{B(0, r)}$,

$$
\psi_{1}(E \cap B(0, r)) \subseteq X \cap B(0, r) \cup\left\{x \in \partial B_{r}: \operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 3 r \varepsilon(r)\right\} .
$$

Let $\varphi$ be the same as in Lemma 3.12 and Lemma 3.13, and let $\psi_{2}=\boldsymbol{\mu}_{\delta} \circ \varphi \circ \boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / \delta} \circ \psi_{1}$. Then we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap \overline{B(0, r)}) \leq & \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\psi_{2}(E \cap \overline{B(0, r)})\right)+(2 r)^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \left(1-\vartheta \delta^{2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0, r))+\vartheta \delta^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
& +\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\left\{x \in \partial B_{r}: \operatorname{dist}(x, X) \leq 3 r \varepsilon(r)\right\}\right) \\
\leq & \left(1-\vartheta \delta^{2}\right) \mathcal{H}^{2}(X \cap B(0, r))+\vartheta \delta^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2}  \tag{3.16}\\
& +4 r \varepsilon(r) \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \left(1-\vartheta \delta^{2}+8 \varepsilon(r)\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\vartheta \delta^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r)
\end{align*}
$$

We take $\mu=2 \cdot 10^{-4}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}$ and $\lambda=\vartheta \kappa^{2}$, then by (3.5) and (3.5), we have that

$$
8 \varepsilon(r)<\vartheta\left(\delta^{2}-\kappa^{2}\right)
$$

and

$$
\vartheta\left(\delta^{2}-\kappa^{2}\right) \Theta(0) \leq\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{\tau_{1}}{2} .
$$

We get from (3.5) and (3.5) that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \overline{B_{r}}\right) \leq & \left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\tau_{1}\right)-\left(1-2 \cdot 10^{-4}\right) \frac{\tau_{1} r^{2}}{2} \\
& +\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\vartheta \kappa^{2} \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
& +\left(8 \varepsilon(r)-\vartheta \delta^{2}+\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\left(\vartheta \delta^{2}-\vartheta \kappa^{2}\right) \Theta(0) r^{2} \\
\leq & (1-\lambda-\mu) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

For convenient, we put $\lambda_{0}=\lambda /(1-\lambda), f(r)=\Theta(0, r)-\Theta(0)$ and $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(0, r))$ for $r>0$. Since $f(r)=r^{-2} u(r)-\Theta(0)$ and $u$ is a nondecreasing function, we have that, for any $\lambda_{1} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $0<r \leq R<+\infty$,

$$
R^{\lambda_{1}} f(R)-r^{\lambda_{1}} f(r) \geq \int_{r}^{R}\left(t^{\lambda_{1}} f(t)\right)^{\prime} d t
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(r) \leq r^{-\lambda_{1}} R^{\lambda_{1}} f(R)+r^{-\lambda_{1}} \int_{r}^{R}\left(t^{\lambda_{1}} f(t)\right)^{\prime} d t \tag{3.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Corollary 3.16. If the gauge function $h$ satisfy

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha}, 0<t \leq \mathfrak{r}_{1} \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha>0,
$$

then for any $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\}$, there is a constant $C=C\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, \mathfrak{r}_{1}, C_{h}\right)>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\Theta(0, \rho)-\Theta(0)| \leq C \rho^{\beta} \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

for any $0<\rho \leq \mathfrak{r}_{1}$.
Proof. For any $r>0$, we put $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, r))$. Then $u$ is differentiable for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $r \in(0, \infty)$.

By Theorem 3.15 and Lemma 2.1, we have that for any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right) \cap \mathscr{R}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
u(r) & \leq(1-\lambda) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r))+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
& \leq(1-\lambda) \frac{r}{2} u^{\prime}(r)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r),
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
r f^{\prime}(r) \geq \frac{2 \lambda}{1-\lambda} f(r)-\frac{8}{1-\lambda} h(2 r)=2 \lambda_{0} f(r)-8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) h(2 r),
$$

and

$$
\left(r^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f(r)\right)^{\prime}=r^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}}\left(r f^{\prime}(r)-2 \lambda_{0}\right) \geq-8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) r^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} h(2 r)
$$

Recall that $\mathcal{H}^{1}((0, \infty) \backslash \mathscr{R})=0$. We get, from (3.5), so that, for any $0<r<R \leq \mathfrak{r}_{1}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(r) \leq r^{2 \lambda_{0}} R^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f(R)+8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{r}^{R} t^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} h(2 t) d t \tag{3.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha}$, we have that

$$
f(r) \leq(r / R)^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f(R)+2^{3+\alpha}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{r}^{R} t^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}-1} d t .
$$

If $\alpha>2 \lambda_{0}$, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(r) \leq\left(f(R)+2^{3+\alpha}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right)\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right)\left(\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}\right)^{-1} C_{h} R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{2 \lambda_{0}} \tag{3.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $\alpha=2 \lambda_{0}$, then

$$
f(r) \leq f(R)(r / R)^{\alpha}+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{\alpha} \ln (R / r),
$$

thus, for any $\beta \in(0, \alpha)$,

$$
\begin{align*}
f(r) & \leq f(R) r^{\alpha}+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{\beta} R^{\alpha-\beta} \frac{\ln (R / r)}{(R / r)^{\alpha-\beta}}  \tag{3.21}\\
& \leq\left(f(R)+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h}(\alpha-\beta)^{-1} e^{-1} R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{\beta} ;
\end{align*}
$$

if $\alpha<2 \lambda_{0}$, then

$$
\begin{align*}
f(r) & \leq f(R)(r / R)^{2 \lambda_{0}}+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1-\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \cdot\left(2 \lambda_{0}-\alpha\right)^{-1}\left(r^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}}-R^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}}\right)  \tag{3.22}\\
& \leq\left((r / R)^{2 \lambda_{0}-\alpha} f(R)+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1-\lambda_{0}\right) C_{h}\left(2 \lambda_{0}-\alpha\right)^{-1} R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{\alpha} .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence (3.16) follows from (3.5), (3.5), (3.5) and Theorem 2.3. Indeed, there is a constant $C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{r}^{R} t^{\alpha-2 \lambda_{0}-1} d t \leq C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) R^{\alpha} \cdot(r / R)^{\beta} \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

and there is a constant $C_{2}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)>0$ such that

$$
f(r) \leq\left(f(R)+C_{2}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} \cdot R^{\alpha}\right)(r / R)^{\alpha}
$$

Remark 3.17. If the gauge function $h$ satisfy that

$$
h(t) \leq C\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{t}\right)\right)^{-b}
$$

for some $A, b, C>0$, then (3.5) implies that there exist $R>0$ and constant $C(R, \lambda, b)$ such that

$$
f(r) \leq C(R, \lambda, b)\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b} \text { for } 0<r \leq R
$$

## 4 Approximation of $E$ by cones at the boundary

In this section, we also assume that $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ is a 2-rectifiable set satisfying (a), (b) and (c). We let $\varepsilon(r)=\varepsilon_{P}(r)$ if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$; and let $\varepsilon(r)=\varepsilon_{Y}(r)$ if $E$ is locally $C^{0}$-equivalent to a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

For any $r>0$, we put

$$
f(r)=\Theta(0, r)-\Theta(0), F(r)=f(r)+8 h_{1}(r), F_{1}(r)=F(r)+8 h_{1}(r)
$$

and for $r \in \mathscr{R}$, we put

$$
\Xi(r)=r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)+16 h(2 r)+32 h_{1}(r) .
$$

We denote by $X(r)$ and $\Gamma(r)$, respectively, the cone $X$ and the set $\Gamma$ which are defined in (3.4), and by $\gamma(r)$ the set $\boldsymbol{\mu}_{r}(\Gamma(r))$. For any $r_{2}>r_{1}>0$, we put

$$
A\left(r_{1}, r_{2}\right)=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{3}: r_{1} \leq|x| \leq r_{2}\right\}
$$

Lemma 4.1. For any $0<r<R<\infty$ with $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)=\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap \partial B_{R}\right)=0$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{1-\cos \theta(x)}{|x|^{2}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \leq F(R)-F(r) \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Pi(E \cap A(r, R))) \leq \int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{\sin \theta(x)}{|x|^{2}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We see that for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $x \in E$, the tangent plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, x)$ exists, we will denote by $\theta(x)$, the angle between the line $[0, x]$ and the plane $\operatorname{Tan}(E, x)$. For any $t>0$, we put $u(t)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(0, t))$, then $u:(0, \infty) \rightarrow[0, \infty]$ is a nondecreasing function. By Lemma 2.2, we have that

$$
u(t) \leq \frac{t}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, t))+4 t^{2} h(2 t)
$$

for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$-a.e. $t \in(0, \infty)$. Considering the mapping $\phi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow[0, \infty)$ given by $\phi(x)=|x|$, we have, by (2), that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{1}\left(\left.\phi\right|_{E}\right)(x)=\cos \theta(x)
$$

for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $x \in E$.
Apply Theorem 3.2.22 in [9], we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{1}{|x|^{2}} \cos \theta(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)=\int_{r}^{R} \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, t) d d t \\
& \geq 2 \int_{r}^{R} \frac{u(t)}{t^{3}} d t-8 \int_{r}^{R} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \\
& =2 \int_{r}^{R} \frac{1}{t^{3}} \int_{E \cap B(0, t)} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) d t-8\left(h_{1}(R)-h_{1}(r)\right) \\
& =2 \int_{E \cap B(0, R)} \int_{\max \{r,|x|\}}^{R} \frac{1}{t^{3}} d t d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)-8\left(h_{1}(R)-h_{1}(r)\right) \\
& =\int_{E \cap A(r, R)} \frac{1}{|x|^{2}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)+r^{-2} u(r)-R^{-2} u(R)-8\left(h_{1}(R)-h_{1}(r)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

thus (4.1) holds.
By a simple computation, we get that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{2} \Pi(x)=\frac{\sin \theta(x)}{|x|^{2}}
$$

we now apply Theorem 3.2.22 in [9] to get (4.1).
We get from above Lemma that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(\Pi(E \cap A(r, R))) \leq \frac{r_{2}}{r_{1}}(2 \Theta(0, R))^{1 / 2}(F(R)-F(r))^{1 / 2}
$$

Lemma 4.2. For any $r \in\left(0, \mathfrak{r}_{1}\right) \cap \mathscr{R}$, if $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, then

$$
d_{H}(\Gamma(r), X(r) \cap \partial B(0,1)) \leq 10 \mu^{-1 / 2} \Xi(r)^{1 / 2}
$$

Proof. By lemma 2.1, we get that

$$
\frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(0, r)) \leq 2 \Theta(0)+r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)
$$

By Theorem 3.15, we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{2} \Theta(0, r) \leq & (1-\lambda-\mu) \frac{r}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right)+\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r) \\
\leq & \frac{1}{2}(1-\lambda-\mu) r^{2}\left(2 \Theta(0)+r f^{\prime}(r)+2 f(r)\right)+\mu \frac{r^{2}}{2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& +\lambda \Theta(0) r^{2}+4 r^{2} h(2 r)
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \geq 2 \Theta(0)+\frac{2(\lambda+\mu)}{\mu} f(r)-\frac{1-\lambda-\mu}{\mu} r f^{\prime}(r)-\frac{\mu}{8} h(2 r) .
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
j(r) & =\frac{1}{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap B_{r}\right)-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& \leq \frac{1-\lambda}{\mu} r f^{\prime}(r)-\frac{2 \lambda}{\mu} f(r)+\frac{8}{\mu} h(2 r) \\
& \leq \frac{1}{\mu}\left(r f^{\prime}(r)+16 h_{1}(r)+16 h(2 r)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Gamma_{*}(r)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma(r)) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{1 / r}\left(E \cap \partial B_{r}\right)\right)
$$

we have that

$$
0 \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}(\Gamma(r))-\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(X \cap B_{1}\right) \leq j(r) \leq \frac{1}{\mu} \Xi(r)
$$

by Lemma 3.5, we get that for any $z \in \Gamma(r)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(z, X \cap \partial B(0,1)) \leq 10\left(\frac{\Xi(r)}{\mu}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

Lemma 4.3. For any $0<r_{1}<r_{2}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}$, if $P$ is a plane such that $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap P \cap B_{\mathfrak{r}}\right)<\infty$ and $P \cap \mathcal{X}_{r}=\emptyset$ for any $r \in\left[r_{1}, r_{2}\right]$, then there is a compact path connected set

$$
\mathcal{C}_{P, r_{1}, r_{2}} \subseteq E \cap P \cap A\left(r_{2}, r_{1}\right)
$$

such that

$$
\mathcal{C}_{P, r_{1}, r_{2}} \cap \gamma(t) \neq \emptyset \text { for } r_{1} \leq t \leq r_{2}
$$

Proof. We let $\varrho$ be the same as in 3. Since $\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}\|_{\infty} \leq \tau \varrho$, we get that

$$
\Phi^{-1}\left(E \cap \overline{B\left(0, r_{2}\right)}\right) \subseteq Z_{0, \varrho} \cap \overline{B\left(0, r_{2}+\tau \varrho\right)}
$$

We put

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathbb{X}=Z_{0, \varrho} \cap \overline{B\left(0, r_{2}+\tau \varrho\right)} \\
F=\mathbb{X} \cap \Phi^{-1}\left(E \cap P_{z}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

We take $x_{1}, x_{2} \in \mathcal{X}_{r}, x_{2} \neq x_{1}$, such that $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{1}\right)$ and $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are contained in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F$. By Lemma 3.2, there is a connected closed subset $F_{0}$ of $F$ such that $\Phi^{-1}(x)$ and $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are still contained in two different connected components of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$. Then $F_{0} \cap \phi^{-1}(\gamma(t)) \neq \emptyset$ for $0<t \leq r_{2}$; otherwise, if $F_{0} \cap \phi^{-1}\left(\gamma\left(t_{0}\right)\right)=\emptyset$, then $x_{1}$ and $x_{2}$ are in the same connected component of $\Phi(\mathbb{X}) \backslash \Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$, thus $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{1}\right)$ and $\Phi^{-1}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are in the same connected component of $\mathbb{X} \backslash F_{0}$, absurd!

Since $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E \cap P_{z} \cap B_{\varrho}\right)<\infty$, we get that $\Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$ is path connected. We take $z_{1} \in \Phi\left(F_{0}\right) \cap \gamma\left(r_{1}\right)$ and $z_{2} \in \Phi\left(F_{0}\right) \cap \gamma\left(r_{2}\right)$, and let $g:[0,1] \rightarrow \Phi\left(F_{0}\right)$ be a path such that $g(0)=z_{1}$ and $g(1)=z_{2}$. We take $t_{1}=\sup \left\{t \in[0,1]:|g(t)| \leq r_{1}\right\}$ and $t_{2}=\inf \left\{t \in\left[t_{1}, 1\right]:\right.$ $\left.|g(t)| \geq r_{2}\right\}$. Then $\mathcal{C}_{z, r_{1}, r_{2}}=g\left(\left[t_{1}, t_{2}\right]\right)$ is our desire set.

Lemma 4.4. Let $T \in[\pi / 4,3 \pi / 4]$ and $\varepsilon \in(0,1 / 2)$ be given. Suppose that $F$ a 2-rectifiable set satisfying

$$
F \subseteq \partial B(0,1) \cap\left\{\left(t \cos \theta, t \sin \theta, x_{3}\right) \in \mathbb{R}^{3}\left|t \geq 0,|\theta| \leq T / 2,\left|x_{3}\right| \leq \varepsilon\right\}\right.
$$

Then we have, by putting $\mathcal{P}_{\theta}=\left\{\left(t \cos \theta, t \sin \theta, x_{3}\right) \mid t \geq 0, x_{3} \in \mathbb{R}\right\}$, that

$$
\int_{-T / 2}^{T / 2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(F \cap \mathcal{P}_{\theta}\right) d \theta \leq(1+\varepsilon) \mathcal{H}^{2}(F)
$$

Proof. For any $x=\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right) \in F$, we have that $x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}=1$ and $\left|x_{3}\right| \leq \varepsilon$, thus $x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2} \geq 1-\varepsilon^{2}$. Since $|\theta| \leq T / 2 \leq 3 \pi / 8$, we get that the mapping $\phi: F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ given by

$$
\phi\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right)=\arctan \frac{x_{2}}{x_{1}}
$$

is well defined and Lipschitz. Moreover, we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{1} \phi(x)=\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2} \leq\left(1-\varepsilon^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2} \leq 1+\varepsilon
$$

Hence

$$
\int_{-T / 2}^{T / 2} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(F \cap \mathcal{P}_{\theta}\right) d \theta=\int_{F} \operatorname{ap} J_{1} \phi(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \leq(1+\varepsilon) \mathcal{H}^{2}(F)
$$

For any $0<t_{1} \leq t_{2}$, we put

$$
E_{t_{1}, t_{2}}=\Pi\left(\left\{x \in E: t_{1} \leq|x| \leq t_{2}\right\}\right) .
$$

For any $t>0$, we put

$$
\bar{\varepsilon}(t)=\sup \{\varepsilon(r): r \leq t\}
$$

Lemma 4.5. If $r_{2}>r_{1}>0$ satisfy that $10\left(1+r_{2} / r_{1}\right) \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)<1 / 2$, then we have that

$$
\int_{X(t) \cap \partial B(0,1)} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(z) \leq 2 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right), \forall r_{1} \leq t \leq r_{2}
$$

Proof. By Lemma 3.8, we have that, for any $r>0$, if $\varepsilon(r)<1 / 2$, then

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X(r)) \leq 5 \varepsilon(r)
$$

We get so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,1}\left(X(t), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) & =d_{0, t}\left(X(t), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq d_{0, t}(E, X(t))+d_{0, t}\left(E, X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \\
& \leq 5 \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)+5 \frac{r_{2}}{t} \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq 5 r_{2} \varepsilon\left(r_{2}\right), \text { for any } x \in E \cap B\left(0, r_{2}\right)
$$

we have that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Pi(x), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq \frac{5 r_{2} \varepsilon\left(r_{2}\right)}{|x|}, \text { for any } x \in E \cap A\left(r_{1}, r_{2}\right)
$$

we get so that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Pi(x), X(t)) \leq \frac{5 r_{2} \varepsilon\left(r_{2}\right)}{|x|}+5 \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)+5 \frac{r_{2}}{t} \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right) \leq 10\left(r_{2} / r_{1}+1\right) \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)<\frac{1}{2}
$$

We now apply Lemma 4.4 to get the result.
Lemma 4.6. Let $\varepsilon \in(0,1 / 2)$ be given. Let $A \subseteq \partial B(0,1)$ be an arc of a great circle such that $0<\mathcal{H}^{1}(A) \leq \pi$ and

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \leq \varepsilon, \forall x \in A
$$

Then

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \leq \frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \mathcal{H}^{1}(A)^{2}} \int_{A} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x), \forall x \in A
$$

Proof. We let $P$ be the plane such that $A \subseteq P$, let $v_{0} \in P \cap L_{0} \cap \partial B(0,1)$ and $v_{2} \in P \cap \partial B(0,1)$ be two vectors such that $v_{0}$ is perpendicular to $v_{1}$. Then $A$ can be parametrized as $\gamma:\left[\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right] \rightarrow$ $A$ given by

$$
\gamma(t)=v_{0} \cos t+v_{1} \sin t
$$

where $\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}=\mathcal{H}^{1}(A)$. We write $v_{1}=w+w^{\perp}$ with $w \in L_{0}$ and $w^{\perp}$ perpendicular to $L_{0}$. Since ap $J_{1} \gamma(t)=1$ for any $t \in\left[\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right]$, by Theorem 3.2.22 in [9], we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{A} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \mathcal{H}^{1}(x) & =\int_{\theta_{1}}^{\theta_{2}} \operatorname{dist}\left(\gamma(t), L_{0}\right) d t=\int_{\theta_{1}}^{\theta_{2}}\left|w^{\perp} \sin t\right| d t \\
& \geq 2\left|w^{\perp}\right|\left(1-\cos \frac{\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}}{2}\right) \geq \frac{2\left(\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}\right)^{2}}{\pi^{2}}\left|w^{\perp}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

and that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) \leq\left|w^{\perp}\right| \leq \frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \mathcal{H}^{1}(A)^{2}} \int_{A} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x)
$$

Lemma 4.7. Let $r_{1}$ and $r_{2}$ be the same as in Lemma 4.3. If $\Xi\left(r_{i}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0}, 10\left(1+r_{2} / r_{1}\right) \bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right) \leq$ 1, then we have that

$$
d_{0,1}\left(X\left(r_{1}\right), X\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \leq \frac{30 r_{2}}{r_{1}} \Theta\left(0, r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \cdot F\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2} \cdot\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)
$$

Proof. For $z \in X\left(r_{2}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}$, if $z \notin\left\{y_{r}\right\} \cup \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we will denote by $P_{z}$ the plane which is through 0 and $z$ and perpendicular to $\operatorname{Tan}\left(X\left(r_{2}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}, z\right)$. By Lemma 4.2, we have that

$$
|z-a| \leq 10 \mu^{-1 / 2} \Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}, \forall a \in \Gamma\left(r_{2}\right) \cap P_{z}
$$

Since $\mathcal{C}_{P_{z}, r_{1}, r_{2}} \cap \gamma\left(r_{i}\right) \neq \emptyset, i=1,2$, we take $b_{i} \in \mathcal{C}_{P_{z}, r_{1}, r_{2}} \cap \gamma\left(r_{i}\right)$, then

$$
\left|\Pi\left(b_{1}\right)-\Pi\left(b_{2}\right)\right| \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\Pi\left(\mathcal{C}_{P_{z}, r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)
$$

thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, X\left(r_{1}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}\right) & \leq\left|z-\Pi\left(b_{2}\right)\right|+\left|\Pi\left(b_{2}\right)-\Pi\left(b_{1}\right)\right|+\operatorname{dist}\left(\Pi\left(b_{1}\right), X\left(r_{1}\right) \cap \partial B_{1}\right) \\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)+10 \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}$, we let $A_{x}$ be the arc in $\partial B(0,1)$ which join $\Pi(x)$ and $\Pi\left(y_{r}\right)$, We see that $X\left(r_{2}\right) \cap \partial B(0,1)=\cup_{x \in \mathcal{X}_{r}} A_{x}$, and $\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(A_{x}\right) \geq\left(1 / 2-\bar{\varepsilon}\left(r_{2}\right)\right) \pi \geq \pi / 4$. Suppose $z \in A_{x}$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, X\left(r_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(A_{x}\right)^{2}} \int_{A_{x}} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, X\left(r_{1}\right)\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x) \\
& \leq \frac{2 \pi}{\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(A_{x}\right)} \int_{A_{x}} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(P_{z} \cap E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right) d \mathcal{H}^{1}(x)+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq 16 \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{r_{1}, r_{2}}\right)+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq \frac{16 r_{2}}{r_{1}}\left(2 \Theta\left(0, r_{2}\right)\right)^{1 / 2} F\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(r_{1}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(r_{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 4.8. For any cones $X_{1}$ and $X_{2}$, we see that

$$
d_{H}\left(X_{1} \cap \partial B(0,1), X_{2} \cap \partial B(0,1)\right) \leq 2 d_{0,1}\left(X_{1}, X_{2}\right)
$$

Since $\Xi(r)=\left[r F_{1}(r)\right]^{\prime}$ for any $r \in \mathscr{R}$, we get that

$$
\int_{r_{1}}^{r_{2}} \Xi(t) d t \leq r_{2} F_{1}\left(r_{2}\right)-r_{1} F_{1}\left(r_{1}\right)
$$

For any $\zeta>2$, if $r_{1} \leq r_{2} \leq r$, then by Chebyshev's inequality, we get that,

$$
\mathcal{H}^{1}\left(\left\{t \in\left[r_{1}, r_{2}\right] \mid \Xi(t) \leq \zeta F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\}\right) \geq r_{2}-r_{1}-\frac{1}{\zeta} r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}
$$

thus $\left\{t \in\left[r_{1}, r_{2}\right] \mid \Xi(t) \leq \zeta F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\} \neq \emptyset$ when $r_{2}-r_{1}>(1 / \zeta) r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}$.
Lemma 4.9. Let $R_{0}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}$ be a positive number such that $F\left(R_{0}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0} / 4$ and $\bar{\varepsilon}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq$ $10^{-4}$. For any $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$, if $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, then there is a constant $C=C(\mu, \Theta(0))$ such that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq C r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right), x \in X(r) \cap B_{r}
$$

Proof. For any $k \geq 0$, we take $r_{k}=2^{-k} r$. Then there exists $t_{k} \in\left[r_{k}, r_{k-1}\right]$ such that

$$
\Xi\left(t_{k}\right) \leq \frac{\int_{r_{k}}^{r_{k-1}} \Xi(t) d t}{r_{k-1}-r_{k}} \leq \frac{r_{k-1} F_{1}\left(r_{k-1}\right)}{r_{k-1} / 2}=2 F_{1}\left(r_{k-1}\right)
$$

We let $X_{k}=X\left(t_{k}\right)$, then for any $j>i \geq 1$, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{0,1}\left(X_{i}, X_{j}\right) & \leq \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} d_{0,1}\left(X_{k}, X_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq 60\left(\Theta(0)+\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} F_{1}\left(t_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2} \sum_{k=i}^{j-1}\left(\Xi\left(t_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi\left(t_{k+1}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq\left(60\left(\Theta(0)+\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2}+40 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\right) \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} 2 F_{1}\left(t_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}\left(t_{k-1}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& \leq C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))(j-i) F_{1}\left(r_{i-1}\right)^{1 / 2}=C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0)) F_{1}\left(r_{i-1}\right)^{1 / 2} \log _{2}\left(r_{i} / r_{j}\right) \tag{4.3}
\end{align*}
$$

where $C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))=3\left(60\left(\Theta(0)+\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2}+40 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\right)$.
For any $x \in X(r) \cap B_{r}$ with $\Xi(|x|) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, we assume that $t_{k+1} \leq|x|<t_{k}$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) & \leq d_{H}\left(X(r) \cap B_{|x|}, X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}\right)+d_{H}\left(X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}, \gamma(|x|)\right) \\
& \leq 2|x| d_{0,1}(X(r), X(|x|))+10 \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2} \\
& \leq 2|x|\left(d_{0,1}\left(X(|x|), X_{k}\right)+d_{0,1}\left(X_{k}, X_{1}\right)+d_{0,1}\left(X_{1}, X(r)\right)\right)+10 \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2} \\
& \leq(40 \pi+10) \mu^{-1 / 2}|x|\left(\Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)+C_{2}(\mu, \Theta(0))|x| F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2} \log _{2}(r /|x|) \\
& \leq(40 \pi+10) \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2}+C_{3}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $0 \leq a \leq b \leq r$, we put

$$
I(a, b)=\left\{t \in[a, b] \mid \Xi(t) \leq F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\}
$$

then $I(a, b) \neq \emptyset$ when $b-a>r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}$. If $|x| \in I(0, r)$, then

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq C_{4}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
$$

We let $\left\{s_{i}\right\}_{i=0}^{m+1} \subseteq[0, r]$ be a sequence such that

$$
0=s_{0}<s_{1}<\cdots<s_{m}<s_{m+1}=r, s_{i} \in I(0, r)
$$

and

$$
s_{i+1}-s_{i} \leq 2 r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}
$$

For any $x \in X(r) \cap B_{r}$, if $s_{i} \leq|x|<s_{i+1}$ for some $0 \leq i \leq m$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) & \leq\left|x-\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x\right|+\operatorname{dist}\left(\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x, E\right) \\
& \leq\left(s_{i+1}-s_{i}\right)+C_{4}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq\left(C_{4}(\mu, \Theta(0))+2\right) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Definition 4.10. Let $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be an open set, $E \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a set of Hausdorff dimension 2. $E$ is called Ahlfors-regular in $U$ if there is a $\delta>0$ and $\xi_{0} \geq 1$ such that, for any $x \in E \cap U$, if $0<r<\delta$ and $B(x, r) \subseteq U$, we have that

$$
\xi_{0}^{-1} r^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \xi_{0} r^{2}
$$

Lemma 4.11. Let $R_{0}$ be the same as in Lemma 4.9. If $E$ is Ahlfors-regular, and $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap$ $\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ satisfies $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, then there is a constant $C=C\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)$ such that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq C r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right), x \in E \cap B(0,9 r / 10)
$$

Proof. Let $\left\{X_{k}\right\}_{k \geq 1}$ be the same as in (4). For any $t \in \mathscr{R}$ with $t_{k+1} \leq t<t_{k}, \Xi(t) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$ and $x \in \gamma(t)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) & \leq d_{H}\left(\gamma(t), X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}\right)+d_{H}\left(X(|x|) \cap B_{|x|}, X(r)\right) \\
& \leq(40 \pi+10) \mu^{-1 / 2}|x| \Xi(|x|)^{1 / 2}+C_{3}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We put

$$
J(0, r)=\left\{t \in[0, r]: \Xi(t)>F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right\}
$$

For any $x \in \gamma(t)$ with $t \in(0, r) \backslash J(0, r)$, we have that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

We put

$$
E_{1}=\bigcup_{t \in J(0, r)}\left(E \cap \partial B_{t}\right), E_{2}=\bigcup_{t \in(0, r) \backslash J(0, r)}\left(E \cap B_{t} \backslash \gamma(t)\right),
$$

and

$$
E_{3}=E \cap B_{r} \backslash\left(E_{1} \cup E_{2}\right)=\bigcup_{t \in(0, r) \backslash J(0, r)} \gamma(t)
$$

Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cup E_{2}\right) & =\int_{E \cap B_{r}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)-\int_{E_{3}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \\
& \leq \int_{E \cap B_{r}} d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)-\int_{E_{3}} \cos \theta(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \\
& =\int_{E \cap B_{r}}(1-\cos \theta(x)) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)+\int_{E_{1} \cup E_{2}} \cos \theta(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x) \\
& \leq r^{2} F(r)+\int_{0}^{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E_{1} \cap \partial B_{t}\right) d t+\int_{0}^{r} \mathcal{H}^{1}\left(E_{2} \cap \partial B_{t}\right) d t \\
& \leq r^{2} F(r)+\int_{J(0, r)}\left(2 \Theta(0)+t f^{\prime}(t)+2 f(t)\right) t d t+\mu^{-1} \int_{0}^{r} t \Xi(t) d t \\
& \leq\left(2+\mu^{-1}\right) r^{2} F_{1}(r)+2 \Theta(0) \int_{\left\{t \in[0, r]: \Xi(t)>F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}\right\}} t d t \\
& \leq\left(2+\mu^{-1}\right) r^{2} F_{1}(r)+\frac{2 \Theta(0)}{F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}} \int_{0}^{r} t \Xi(t) d t \\
& \leq C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r^{2} F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0))=\left(2+\mu^{-1}\right)\left(\mu \tau_{0} / 4\right)^{1 / 2}+2 \Theta(0)$.
We see that, for any $x \in E_{3}$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

If $x \in E \cap B(0,9 r / 10)$ with

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r))>C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)+s
$$

for some $s \in(0, r / 10)$, then $E \cap B(x, s) \subseteq E_{1} \cup E_{2}$, thus

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, s)) \leq C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0)) r^{2} F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2} .
$$

But on the other hand, by Ahlfors-regular property of $E$, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, s)) \geq \xi_{0}^{-1} s^{2}
$$

We get so that

$$
s \leq C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0))^{1 / 2} \cdot \xi_{0}^{1 / 2} \cdot r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}
$$

Therefore, for $x \in E \cap B(0,9 r / 10)$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(r)) \leq\left(C_{6}(\mu, \Theta(0))^{1 / 2} \cdot \xi_{0}^{1 / 2}+C_{5}(\mu, \Theta(0))\right)\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

For any $k \geq 0$, we take $R_{k}=2^{-k} R_{0}$ and $s_{k} \in\left[R_{k+1}, R_{k}\right]$ such that

$$
\Xi\left(s_{k}\right) \leq \frac{\int_{R_{k+1}}^{R_{k}} \Xi(t) d t}{R_{k}-R_{k+1}} \leq 2 F_{1}\left(R_{k}\right) .
$$

We put $X_{k}=X\left(s_{k}\right)$. Then for any $j \geq i \geq 2$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,1}\left(X_{i}, X_{j}\right) & \leq \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{3} \sum_{k=i}^{j-1}\left(2 F_{1}\left(s_{k}\right)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}\left(s_{k-1}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0)) \sum_{k=i-1}^{j-1} F_{1}\left(R_{k}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& \leq \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \sum_{k=i-1}^{j-1} \int_{R_{k}}^{R_{k-1}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t \\
& =\frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \int_{R_{i-2}}^{R_{j-1}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t
\end{aligned}
$$

If the gauge function $h$ satisfy that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{R_{0}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t<+\infty \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

then $X_{k}$ converges to a cone $X(0)$, and

$$
d_{0,1}\left(X(0), X_{k}\right) \leq \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{R_{k-2}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t
$$

Remark 4.12. If $h(r) \leq C(\ln (A / r))^{-b}, 0<r \leq R_{0}$, for some $A>R_{0}, C>0$ and $b>3$, then (4) holds.

Indeed,

$$
h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \leq \frac{C}{b-1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1}
$$

and then Remark 3.17 implies that

$$
F(r) \leq C_{1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b}+\frac{C}{b-1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1} \leq C_{2}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1},
$$

thus (4) holds.
Lemma 4.13. If (4) holds, then $X(0)$ is a minimal cone.
Proof. By Lemma 3.8, for any $r \in(0, \mathfrak{r}) \cap \mathscr{R}$, there exist sliding minimal cone $Z(r)$ such that $d_{0,1}(X(r), Z(r)) \leq 4 \varepsilon(r)$. But $\varepsilon(r) \rightarrow 0$ as $r \rightarrow 0+$, we get that

$$
d_{0,1}\left(Z\left(s_{k}\right), X(0)\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

Since $Z\left(s_{k}\right)$ is sliding minimal for any $k$, we get that $X(0)$ is also sliding minimal.
For any $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ with $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$, we assume $R_{k+1} \leq r<R_{k}$, by Lemma 4.7, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{0,1}(X(0), X(r)) \leq & d_{0,1}\left(X(0), X_{k+3}\right)+d_{0,1}\left(X_{k+3}, X(r)\right) \\
\leq & \frac{C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{R_{k+1}} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t \\
& +\frac{30 r}{s_{k+3}} \Theta(0, r)^{1 / 2} F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}+20 \pi \mu^{-1 / 2}\left(\Xi\left(s_{k+3}\right)^{1 / 2}+\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}\right)  \tag{4.5}\\
\leq & 10 C_{1}(\mu, \Theta(0))\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 2}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Theorem 4.14. If (4) holds, and $E$ is Ahlfors-regular, then $E$ has unique blow-up limit $X(0)$ at 0 , and there is a constant $C=C_{10}\left(\mu, \Theta, \xi_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{0,9 r / 10}(E, X(0)) \leq C\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right), 0<r<\mathfrak{r} . \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular,

- if $h(r) \leq C_{h}(\ln (A / r))^{-b}$ for some $A, C_{h}>0, b>3$ and $0<r \leq R_{0}<A$, then

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X(0)) \leq C^{\prime}\left(\ln \left(A_{1} / r\right)\right)^{-(b-3) / 4}, 0<r \leq 9 R_{0} / 10, A_{1} \leq 10 A / 9 ;
$$

- if $h(r) \leq C_{h} r^{\alpha_{1}}$ for some $C_{h}, \alpha_{1}>0$, and $0<r \leq r_{0}, 0<r_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, R_{0}\right\}$, then

$$
d_{0, r}(E, X(0)) \leq C\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta}, 0<r \leq 9 r_{0} / 10,0<\beta<\alpha_{1},
$$

where

$$
C \leq C_{11}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha_{1}, \beta, C_{h}, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F\left(r_{0}\right)^{1 / 4}+r_{0}^{\alpha_{1} / 4}\right) .
$$

Proof. From (4) and Lemma 4.9, we get that, for any $x \in X(0) \cap B_{r}$ where $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ such that $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq C_{7}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right) r\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right)
$$

Similarly to the proof of Lemma 4.9, we still consider

$$
I(a, b)=\left\{t \in[a, b] \mid \Xi(t) \leq F_{1}(r)^{2 / 3}\right\}, 0 \leq a \leq b \leq r
$$

we have that $I(a, b) \neq \emptyset$ whenever $b-a>r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}$. We let $\left\{s_{i}\right\}_{0}^{m+1} \subseteq[0, r]$ be a sequence such that

$$
0=s_{0}<s_{1}<\cdots<s_{m}<s_{m+1}=r, s_{i} \in I(0, r)
$$

and

$$
s_{i+1}-s_{i} \leq 2 r F_{1}(r)^{1 / 3}
$$

For any $r \in\left(0, R_{0}\right)$, we assume that $s_{i} \leq r<s_{i+1}, x \in X(0) \cap \partial B_{r}$.

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{dist}(x, E) & \leq\left|x-\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x\right|+\operatorname{dist}\left(\frac{s_{i}}{|x|} x, E\right) \\
& \leq C_{8}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right) r\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \tag{4.7}
\end{align*}
$$

From (4) and Lemma 4.11, we have that, for any $x \in X(0) \cap B(0,9 r / 10)$ where $r \in \mathscr{R} \cap\left(0, R_{0}\right)$ such that $\Xi(r) \leq \mu \tau_{0}$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(0)) \leq C_{9}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(\Xi(r)^{1 / 2}+F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right)
$$

Similarly to the proof of Lemma 4.11, we can get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(x, X(0)) \leq C_{10}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \tag{4.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

We get, from (4) and (4), that (4.14) holds.
If $h(r) \leq C_{h}(\ln (A / r))^{-b}$ for some $A, C_{h}>0$ and $b>3$ and $0<r \leq R_{0}<A$, then

$$
h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \leq \frac{C_{h}}{b-1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{A}{r}\right)\right)^{-b+1}
$$

and by Remark 3.17 we have that

$$
F(r) \leq C^{\prime \prime}\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{-b+1}
$$

where

$$
C^{\prime \prime} \leq C\left(R_{0}, \lambda, b\right)\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{-1}+\frac{C_{1}}{b-1} \leq C\left(R_{0}, \lambda, b\right)\left(\ln \frac{A}{R_{0}}\right)^{-1}+\frac{C_{1}}{b-1}
$$

is bounded, thus

$$
\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t \leq C^{\prime \prime \prime}\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{(-b+3) / 2}
$$

Hence we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,9 r / 10}(E, X(0)) & \leq C_{10}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \\
& \leq C^{\prime}\left(\ln \frac{A}{r}\right)^{-(b-3) / 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

If $h(r) \leq C_{h} r^{\alpha_{1}}$ for some $C_{h}, \alpha_{1}>0$ and $0<r \leq r_{0}$, then

$$
h_{1}(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t \leq \frac{C_{h}}{\alpha_{1}}(2 r)^{\alpha_{1}}
$$

We see, from the proof of Corollary 3.16, that

$$
f(r) \leq\left(f\left(r_{0}\right)+C_{2}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta}, \forall 0<\beta<\alpha_{1}
$$

thus

$$
F_{1}(r)=f(r)+16 h_{1}(r) \leq\left(f\left(r_{0}\right)+C_{2}^{\prime}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} r_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta}
$$

Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,9 r / 10}(E, X(0)) & \leq C_{10}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F_{1}(r)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{r} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \\
& \leq C\left(r / r_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
C \leq C_{10}^{\prime}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}, \Theta(0)\right)\left(F\left(r_{0}\right)^{1 / 4}+C_{2}^{\prime \prime}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}, C_{h}\right) r_{0}^{1 / 4}\right)
$$

## 5 Parameterization of well approximate sets

Recall that a cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is called of type $\mathbb{P}$ if it is a plane; a cone is called of type $\mathbb{Y}$ if it is the union of three half planes with common boundary line and that make $120^{\circ}$ angles along the boundary line; a cone of type $\mathbb{T}$ if it is the cone over the union of the edges of a regular tetrahedron.

Theorem 5.1. Let $E \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a set with $0 \in E$. Suppose that there exist $C>0, r_{0}>0$, $\beta>0$ and $0<\eta \leq 1$ such that, for any $x \in E \cap B\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ and $0<r \leq 2 r_{0}$, we can find cone $Z_{x, r}$ through $x$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{x, r}\right) \leq C r^{\beta}
$$

where $Z_{x, r}$ is a minimal cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ when $x \notin \partial \Omega_{0}$ and $0<r<\eta \operatorname{dist}\left(x, \partial \Omega_{0}\right)$, and otherwise, $Z_{x, r}$ is a sliding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega_{0}$ centered at some point in $\partial \Omega_{0}$. Then there exist a radius $r_{1} \in\left(0, r_{0} / 2\right)$, a sliding minimal cone $Z$ centered at 0 and a mapping $\Phi: \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$, which is a $C^{1, \beta}$-diffeomorphism between its domain and image, such that $\Phi(0)=0, \Phi\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0,2 r_{1}\right)\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega_{0},\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}\|_{\infty} \leq 10^{-2} r_{1}$ and

$$
E \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right)=\Phi(Z) \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right)
$$

Proof. Let $\sigma: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be given by $\sigma\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right)=\left(x_{1}, x_{2},-x_{3}\right)$. By setting $E_{1}=E \cup \sigma(E)$, we have that, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ and $0<r \leq 2 r_{0}$, there exist minimal cone $Z(x, r)$ in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ centered at $x$ of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ such that $Z(\sigma(x), r)=\sigma(Z(x, r))$ and

$$
d_{x, r}(E, Z(x, r)) \leq C r^{\beta}
$$

By Theorem 4.1 in $[8]$, there exist $r_{1} \in\left(0, r_{0}\right), \tau \in(0,1)$, a cone $Z$ centered at 0 of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$, and a mapping $\Phi_{1}: B\left(0,3 r_{1} / 2\right) \rightarrow B\left(0,2 r_{1}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sigma(Z)=Z, \sigma \circ \Phi_{1}=\Phi_{1} \circ \sigma,\left\|\Phi_{1}-\mathrm{id}\right\| \leq r_{0} \tau \\
C_{1}|x-y|^{1+\tau} \leq|\Phi(x)-\Phi(y)| \leq C_{1}^{-1}|x-y|^{1 /(1+\tau)} \\
E_{1} \cap B\left(0, r_{1}\right) \subseteq \Phi_{1}\left(Z \cap B\left(0,3 r_{1} / 2\right)\right) \subseteq E_{1} \cap B\left(0,2 r_{1}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

Using the same argument as in Section 10 in [2], we get that $\Phi_{1}$ is of class $C^{1, \beta}$.

## 6 Approximation of $E$ by cones away from the boundary

In this section, we let $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a closed set. Let $E \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$ be a sliding almost minimal set, $x_{0} \in E \backslash \partial \Omega$. Then $E \cap B(x, r)$ is almost minimal with gauge function $h$ for any $0<r<\operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, \partial \Omega\right)$. We put

$$
F(x, r)=\Theta(x, r)-\Theta(x)+8 h_{1}(r) .
$$

We see from Theorem 2.3 that $F(x, r) \geq 0$ and $F(x, \cdot)$ is nondecreasing for $0<r<\operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, L\right)$.
Theorem 6.1. If $\int_{0}^{R_{0}} r^{-1} F(x, r)^{1 / 3} d r<\infty$ for some $R_{0}>0$, then $E$ has unique blow-up limit $T$ at $x$. Moreover there is a constant $C>0$ and a radius $\rho_{0}=\rho_{0}(x)>0$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}(E, T) \leq C \int_{0}^{200 r} \frac{F(x, t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t, 0<r \leq \rho_{0}
$$

In particular, if the gauge function $h$ satisfies that

$$
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}} \text { for some } \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } 0<t \leq R_{0}
$$

then there is a $\beta_{0}>0$ such that, for any $0<\beta<\beta_{0}$,

$$
d_{x, r}(E, T) \leq C\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta\right)\left(F\left(x, \rho_{0}\right)+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 3}
$$

Proof. Let $\varrho$ be the radius defines as in (3). We take $\rho_{0}=10^{-3} \min \left\{R_{0}, \operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, \partial \Omega\right), \varrho\right\}$. By Theorem 11.4 in [4], there is a constant $C>0$ and cone $Z_{r}$ for each $0<r<\rho_{0}$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{r}\right)+\alpha_{+}\left(Z_{r}\right) \leq C F(x, 110 r)^{1 / 3}
$$

We put $\rho_{k}=2^{-k} \rho_{0}$, and $Z_{k}=Z_{\rho_{k}}$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k}, Z_{k+1}\right) & =d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{k}, Z_{k+1}\right) \leq d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{k}, E\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(E, Z_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq C F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k+1}\right)^{1 / 3}+2 C F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

For any $1 \leq i<j$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{i}, Z_{j}\right) & \leq 2 C \sum_{k=i}^{j-1} F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3}+C \sum_{k=i+1}^{j} F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3} \leq 3 C \sum_{k=i}^{j} F\left(x, 110 \rho_{k}\right)^{1 / 3} \\
& \leq \frac{3 C}{\ln 2} \int_{\rho_{j}}^{\rho_{i-1}} \frac{F(x, 110 t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $Z_{0}$ be the limit of $\left\{Z_{k}\right\}_{k=1}^{\infty}$. Then we have that

$$
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{0}, Z_{i}\right) \leq \frac{3 C}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{\rho_{i-1}} \frac{F(x, 110 t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t
$$

For any $0<r<\rho_{0}$, we assume that $\rho_{k+1} \leq r<\rho_{k}$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{r}, Z_{0}\right) & \leq d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{r}, Z_{k+1}\right)+d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k+1}, Z_{0}\right) \\
& \leq d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k+1}, Z_{0}\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(Z_{r}, E\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(E, Z_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq d_{x, 1}\left(Z_{k+1}, Z_{0}\right)+\frac{r}{\rho_{k+1}} d_{x, r}\left(Z_{r}, E\right)+d_{x, \rho_{k+1}}\left(E, Z_{k+1}\right) \\
& \leq 3 C F(x, 110 r)^{1 / 3}+\frac{3 C}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{\rho_{k}} \frac{F(x, 110 t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{0}\right) \leq d_{x, r}\left(E, Z_{r}\right)+d_{x, r}\left(Z_{r}, Z_{0}\right) \leq \frac{10 C}{\ln 2} \int_{0}^{200 r} \frac{F(x, t)^{1 / 3}}{t} d t \tag{6.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $T=\boldsymbol{\tau}_{x}\left(Z_{0}\right)$ is the only blow up limit of $E$ at $x$, which is a minimal cone.
By Theorem 4.5 in [4], we have that

$$
\Theta_{E}(x, r) \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}-\alpha_{0}\right) \frac{\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap B(x, r))}{r}+2 \alpha_{0} \Theta_{E}(x)+4 h(r),
$$

where we take $\alpha_{0}$ the constant $\alpha$ in Theorem 4.5 in [4]. For our convenient, we denote $u(r)=\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r))$ and $f(r)=\Theta_{E}(x, r)-\Theta_{E}(x)$, then we have $\mathcal{H}^{1}(E \cap \partial B(x, r)) \leq u^{\prime}(r)$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(r)+\Theta_{E}(x) & \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}-\alpha_{0}\right) \frac{u^{\prime}(r)}{r}+2 \alpha_{0} \Theta_{E}(x)+4 h(r) \\
& =\left(\frac{1}{2}-\alpha_{0}\right)\left(2 f(r)+r f^{\prime}(r)+2 \Theta_{E}(x)\right)+2 \alpha_{0} \Theta_{E}(x)+4 h(r),
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
r f^{\prime}(r) \geq \frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} f(r)-\frac{8}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} h(r),
$$

and

$$
\left(r^{-\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} f(r)\right)^{\prime} \geq-\frac{8}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} r^{-\frac{1+2 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} h(r) .
$$

We take $\beta_{0}=\min \left\{4 \alpha_{0} /\left(1-2 \alpha_{0}\right), \alpha_{1}\right\}$. Then for any $0<\beta<\beta_{0}$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(r) & \leq\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} f\left(\rho_{0}\right)+\frac{8}{1-2 \alpha_{0}} r^{\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} \int_{r}^{\rho_{0}} t^{-\frac{1+2 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} h(t) d t \\
& \leq\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\frac{4 \alpha_{0}}{1-2 \alpha_{0}}} f\left(\rho_{0}\right)+C_{1}^{\prime}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \alpha_{0}\right) \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \cdot\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We get so that

$$
F(x, r) \leq C\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \alpha_{0}\right)\left(F\left(x, \rho_{0}\right)+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(r / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta},
$$

combine this with (6), we get the conclusion.

## 7 Parameterization of sliding almost minimal sets

Let $n, d \leq n$ and $k$ be nonnegative integers, $\alpha \in(0,1)$. By a $d$-dimensional submanifold of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ we mean a subset $M$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ satisfying that for each $x \in M$ there exist s neighborhood $U$ of $x$ in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, a mapping $\Phi: U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$ which is a diffeomorphism of class $C^{k, \alpha}$ between its domain and image, and a $d$ dimensional vector subspace $Z$ of $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ such that

$$
\Phi(M \cap U)=Z \cap \Phi(U)
$$

In this section, we assume that $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a closed set whose boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2 -dimensional submanifold of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ for some $\alpha \in(0,1)$, and suppose that $\Omega$ has tangent cone a half space at any point in $\partial \Omega$. Let $E \subseteq \Omega$ be a closed set such that $E \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$ and $\partial \Omega \subseteq E, x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$. We always assume that the gauge function $h$ satisfies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{R_{0}} \frac{1}{r}\left(\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r<+\infty \tag{7.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{R_{0}} r^{-1+\frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}}\left(\int_{r}^{R_{0}} t^{-1-\frac{2 \lambda}{1-\lambda}} h(2 t) d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r<+\infty \tag{7.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for some $R_{0}>0$. It is easy to see that if $h(t) \leq C t^{\alpha_{1}}$ for some $\alpha_{1}>0, C>0$ and $0<t \leq R_{0}$, then (7) and (7) hold. For our convenient, we put $\lambda_{0}=\lambda /(1-\lambda)$,

$$
h_{2}(\rho)=\int_{0}^{\rho} \frac{1}{r}\left(\int_{0}^{r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t} d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r
$$

and

$$
h_{3}(\rho)=\int_{0}^{\rho} r^{-1+\lambda_{0}}\left(\int_{r}^{R_{0}} t^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} h(2 t) d t\right)^{1 / 2} d r .
$$

We see, from Proposition 4.1 in [5], that $E$ is Ahlfors-regular in $B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)$, i.e. there exist $\delta_{1}>0$ and $\xi_{1} \geq 1$ such that for any $x \in E \cap B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)$, if $0<r<\delta_{1}$ and $B(x, r) \subseteq B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)$, we have that

$$
\xi_{1}^{-1} r^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, r)) \leq \xi_{1} r^{2}
$$

We see from Theorem 3.10 in [8] that there only there kinds of possibility for the blow-up limits of $E$ at $x_{0}$, they are the plane $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$, cones of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$union $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$, and cones of type $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$union $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$. By Proposition 29.53 in [5], we get so that

$$
\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi, \frac{3 \pi}{2}, \text { or } \frac{7 \pi}{4} .
$$

If $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi$, then there is a neighborhood $U_{0}$ of $x_{0}$ in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ such that $E \cap U_{0}=\partial \Omega \cap U_{0}$. In the next content of this section, we put ourself in the case $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=3 \pi / 2$ or $7 \pi / 4$.

Lemma 7.1. There exist $r_{0}=r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)>0$ and a mapping $\Psi=\Psi_{x_{0}}: B\left(0, r_{0}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$, which is a diffeomorphism of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ from $B\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ to $\Psi\left(B\left(0, r_{0}\right)\right)$, such that

$$
\Psi(0)=x_{0}, \Psi\left(\Omega_{0} \cap B_{r_{0}}\right) \subseteq \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right), \Psi\left(L_{0} \cap B_{r_{0}}\right) \subseteq \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, R_{0}\right)
$$

and that $D \Psi(0)$ is a rotation satisfying that

$$
D \Psi(0)\left(\Omega_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right) \text { and } D \Psi(0)\left(L_{0}\right)=\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)
$$

Proof. By definition, there are an open set $U, V \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ and a diffeomorphism $\Phi: U \rightarrow V$ of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ such that $x_{0} \in U, 0=\Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \in V$ and

$$
\Phi(U \cap \partial \Omega)=Z \cap V
$$

where $Z$ is a plane through 0 . Indeed, we have that

$$
Z=D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)
$$

and

$$
\Phi(U \cap \Omega)=V \cap D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)
$$

We will denote by $A$ the linear mapping given by $A(v)=D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right)^{-1} v$, and assume that $A(V)=B(0, r)$ is a ball. Let $\Phi_{1}$ be a rotation such that $\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=L_{0}$ and $\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=\Omega_{0}$. Then we get that $\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi$ is also $C^{1, \alpha}$ mapping which is a diffeomorphism between $U$ and $B(0, r)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
D\left(\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi\right)\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right) & =\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=\Omega_{0} \\
D\left(\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi\right)\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right) & =\Phi_{1}\left(\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=L_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi(U \cap \partial \Omega)=\Phi_{1} \circ A(Z \cap V)=L_{0} \cap B(0, r) \\
\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi(U \cap \partial \Omega)=\Phi_{1} \circ A\left(V \cap D \Phi\left(x_{0}\right) \operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)\right)=\Omega_{0} \cap B(0, r)
\end{gathered}
$$

We now take $r_{0}=r$ and $\Psi=\left.\left(\Phi_{1} \circ A \circ \Phi\right)^{-1}\right|_{B(0, r)}$ to get the result.

Let $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{n}$ be an open set. For any mapping $\Psi: U \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$ of class $C^{1, \alpha}$, we will denote by $C_{\Psi}$ the constant $C_{\Psi}=\sup \left\{\|D \Psi(x)-D \psi(y)\| /|x-y|^{\alpha}: x, y \in U, x \neq y\right\}$. Then we have that

$$
\Psi(x)-\Psi(y)=\left\langle x-y, \int_{0}^{1} D \Psi(y+t(x-y)) d t\right\rangle
$$

and thus

$$
|\Psi(x)-\Psi(y)-D \Psi(y)(x-y)| \leq|x-y| \int_{0}^{1} C_{\Psi}(t|x-y|)^{\alpha} d t \leq \frac{C_{\Psi}}{\alpha+1}|x-y|^{1+\alpha}
$$

For any $0<\rho \leq r_{0}$, we set $U_{\rho}=\Psi\left(B_{\rho}\right), M_{\rho}=\Psi^{-1}\left(E \cap U_{\rho}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda(\rho)=\max \left\{\operatorname{Lip}\left(\Psi_{B_{\rho}}\right), \operatorname{Lip}\left(\Psi_{U_{\rho}}^{-1}\right)\right\} \tag{7.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then

$$
\|D \Psi(0)\|-\|D \Psi(x)-D \Psi(0)\| \leq\|D \Psi(x)\| \leq\|D \Psi(0)\|+\|D \Psi(x)-D \Psi(0)\|,
$$

thus $1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha} \leq\|D \Psi(x)\| \leq 1+C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}$ for $x \in B_{\rho}$, and we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Lambda(\rho) \leq 1 /\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right) \text { whenever } C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}<1 . \tag{7.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 7.2. For any $1<\rho \leq \min \left\{r_{0}, C_{\Psi}^{-1 / \alpha}\right\}, M_{\rho}$ is local almost minimal in $B_{\rho}$ at 0 with gauge function $H$ satisfying that

$$
H(2 r) \leq 4 \Lambda(r)^{2} h(2 \Lambda(r) r)+4 \xi_{1} C_{\Psi} \Lambda(\rho) r^{\alpha} \text { for } 0<r<\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right) \delta_{1} .
$$

Proof. For any open set $U \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}, M \geq 1, \delta>0$ and $\epsilon>0$, we let $G S A Q(U, M, \delta, \epsilon)$ be the collection of generalized sliding Almgren quasiminimal sets which is defined in Definition 2.3 in [5]. We see that

$$
\operatorname{diam}\left(U_{\rho}\right) \leq 2 \rho \operatorname{Lip}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{B_{\rho}}\right) \leq 2 \rho \Lambda(\rho)
$$

and

$$
E \cap U_{\rho} \in G S A Q\left(U_{\rho}, 1, \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{\rho}\right), h\left(2 \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{\rho}\right)\right)\right),
$$

By Proposition 2.8 in [5], we have that

$$
M_{\rho} \in G S A Q\left(B_{\rho}, \Lambda(\rho)^{4}, 2 \rho, \Lambda(\rho)^{4} h(2 \rho \Lambda(\rho))\right)
$$

By Proposition 4.1 in [5], we get that $M_{\rho}$ is Ahlfors-regular in $B_{\rho}$. Indeed, we can get a little more, that is, for any $x \in M_{\rho}$ with $0<r \Lambda(\rho)<\delta_{1}$ and $B(x, r) \subseteq B(0, \rho)$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\xi_{1} \Lambda(\rho)\right)^{-1} r^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{\rho} \cap B(x, r)\right) \leq\left(\xi_{1} \Lambda(\rho)\right) r^{2} . \tag{7.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ be any sliding deformation of $M_{\rho}$ in $B_{r}$. Then

$$
\left\{\Psi \circ \varphi_{t} \circ \Psi^{-1}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}
$$

is a sliding deformation of $E$ in $U_{r}$. Hence we get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap U_{r}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi \circ \varphi_{1} \circ \Psi^{-1}\left(E \cap U_{r}\right)\right)+h\left(2 \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{r}\right)\right)^{2} \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{r}\right)^{2} \tag{7.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any 2-rectifiable set $A \subseteq B_{\rho}$, by Theorem 3.2.22 in [9], we have that

$$
\operatorname{ap} J_{2}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{A}\right)(x)=\left\|\wedge_{2}\left(\left.D \Psi(x)\right|_{\operatorname{Tan}(A, x)}\right)\right\|
$$

and

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(A \cap B_{r}\right)\right)=\int_{A \cap B_{r}} \text { ap } J_{2}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{A}\right)(x) d \mathcal{H}^{2}(x)
$$

By (7), we get that

$$
\int_{A \cap B_{r}}\left(1-C_{\Psi}|x|^{\alpha}\right)^{2} d \mathcal{H}^{2} \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(A \cap B_{r}\right)\right) \leq \int_{A \cap B_{r}}\left(1+C_{\Psi}|x|^{\alpha}\right)^{2} d \mathcal{H}^{2} .
$$

Thus, by taking $A=M_{\rho}$, we have that $M_{r}=M_{\rho} \cap B_{r}, \Psi\left(M_{r}\right)=E \cap U_{r}$ and

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(M_{r}\right)\right) \geq\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{r}\right) ;
$$

by taking $A=\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right)$, we have that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right)\right) \leq\left(1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}\right)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right)
$$

Combine these two equations with (7) and (7), we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right) & \geq\left(1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}\right)^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\Psi\left(\varphi_{1}\left(M_{\rho}\right) \cap B_{r}\right)\right) \\
& \geq\left(1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}\right)^{-2}\left(\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap U_{r}\right)-h(4 r \Lambda(r))(2 r \Lambda(r))^{2}\right) \\
& \geq\left(\frac{1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}}{1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}}\right)^{2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{r}\right)-\left(\frac{2 r \Lambda(r)}{1+C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}}\right)^{2} h(4 r \Lambda(r)) \\
& \geq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(M_{r}\right)-H(2 r) r^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 7.3. Let $E_{1} \subseteq \Omega_{0}$ be a 2 -rectifiable set, $x \in E_{1}, X$ a cone centered at $0, \Phi: \mathbb{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ a diffeomorphism of class $C^{1, \alpha}$. Then there exist $C>0$ such that, for any $r>0$ and $\rho>0$ with $B(\Phi(x), \rho) \subseteq \Phi(B(x, r))$,

$$
d_{\Phi(x), \rho}\left(\Phi\left(E_{1}\right), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X\right) \leq\left(C r^{\alpha}+\|D \Phi(x)\| d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)\right) \frac{r}{\rho}
$$

Proof. Since $\Phi$ is of class $C^{1, \alpha}$, we have that

$$
|\Phi(y)-\Phi(x)-D \Phi(x)(y-x)| \leq \frac{C_{\Phi}}{\alpha+1}|x-y|^{1+\alpha}
$$

by putting $C_{1}=C_{\Phi} /(\alpha+1)$, we get that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(y), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X) \leq C_{1}|y-x|^{1+\alpha} \text { for } y \in x+X
$$

For any $z \in E_{1} \cap B_{r}$ and $y \in x+X$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
|\Phi(z)-\Phi(y)| & \leq|\Phi(z)-\Phi(y)-D \Phi(x)(z-y)|+\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot|z-y| \\
& \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot|z-y|+C_{1}|z-x|^{1+\alpha}+C_{1}|y-x|^{1+\alpha}
\end{aligned}
$$

thus

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(x+X)) \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| r d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)+2 C_{1} r^{1+\alpha}
$$

hence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X) \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| r d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)+3 C_{1} r^{1+\alpha} \tag{7.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $z \in X \cap B_{r}, \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) z \in \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X$, and

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) z, \Phi\left(E_{1}\right)\right) & =\inf \left\{|\Phi(y)-\Phi(x)-D \Phi(x) z|: y \in E_{1}\right\} \\
& \leq \inf \left\{C_{1} r^{1+\alpha}+\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot|y-x-z|: y \in E_{1}\right\}  \tag{7.8}\\
& \leq\|D \Phi(x)\| r d_{x, r}\left(x+X, E_{1}\right)+C_{1} r^{1+\alpha}
\end{align*}
$$

We get from (7) and (7) that

$$
d_{\Phi(x), \rho}\left(\Phi\left(E_{1}\right), \Phi(x)+D \Phi(x) X\right) \leq \frac{r}{\rho}\left(3 C_{1} r^{\alpha}+\|D \Phi(x)\| \cdot d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+X\right)\right)
$$

Theorem 7.4. Let $\Omega, E \subseteq \Omega, x_{0} \in \partial \Omega$ and $h$ be the same as in the beginning of this section. Then there is a unique blow-up limit $X$ of $E$ at $x_{0}$; moreover, if the gauge function $h$ satisfy that

$$
\begin{equation*}
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}} \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } 0<t<t_{0}, \tag{7.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

then there exists $\rho_{0}>0$ such that, for any $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\}$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E, x_{0}+X\right) \leq C\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}, \quad 0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20
$$

where $C$ is a constant satisfying that

$$
C \leq C_{20}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right)\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 4},
$$

and $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, r\right)=r^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)-\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)+16 h_{1}(r)$.
Proof. Let $r \in\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ be such that $C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha} \leq 1 / 2$ and $2 r \leq R_{0}$. Then $\Lambda(r) \leq 2$. By Lemma 7.2, we have that $M_{r}$ is local almost minimal at 0 with gauge function $H$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H(t) \leq 16 h(2 t)+C_{r} t^{\alpha}, 0<t<r, \tag{7.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{r} \in\left(0,2^{3-\alpha} \xi_{1} C_{\Psi}\right)$ is a constant.
We put $f_{M_{r}}(\rho)=\Theta_{M_{r}}(0, \rho)-\Theta_{M_{r}}(0)$. Then we get, from (3.5) and (3.5), that

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \leq & \left(r^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f_{M_{r}}(r)\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}}+8\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{\rho}^{r} t^{-1-2 \lambda_{0}} H(2 t) d t \\
\leq & \left(r^{-2 \lambda_{0}} f_{M_{r}}(r)\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}}+2^{7+2 \lambda_{0}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{2 \rho}^{2 r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t^{1+2 \lambda_{0}}} d t \\
& +2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{r} \cdot C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) r^{\alpha} \cdot(\rho / r)^{\beta},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)$ is the constant in (3.5).
We get from (7) that

$$
H_{1}(\rho)=\int_{0}^{\rho} \frac{H(2 s)}{s} d s \leq 16 h_{1}(2 \rho)+\frac{C_{r}}{\alpha}(2 \rho)^{\alpha},
$$

by setting $F_{1}(\rho)=f_{M_{r}}(\rho)+16 H_{1}(\rho)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
F_{1}(\rho) \leq & C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right)(\rho / r)^{\beta}+2^{8} h_{1}(2 \rho)+2^{4+\alpha} C_{r} \alpha^{-1} \rho^{\alpha} \\
& +2^{7+2 \lambda_{0}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) \rho^{2 \lambda_{0}} \int_{2 \rho}^{2 r} \frac{h(2 t)}{t^{1+2 \lambda_{0}}} d t,
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right) \leq f_{M_{r}}(r)+2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{r} C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) r^{\alpha} .
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{0}^{t} \frac{F_{1}(\rho)^{1 / 2}}{\rho} d \rho & \leq C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right)^{1 / 2}(2 / \beta)(t / r)^{\beta}+16 h_{2}(2 t)+C_{13}(\alpha, r) t^{\alpha / 2} \\
& +2^{4+\lambda_{0}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right)^{1 / 2} \int_{0}^{t} \rho^{-1+\lambda_{0}}\left(\int_{2 \rho}^{2 r} \frac{h(2 s)}{s^{1+2 \lambda_{0}}} d s\right)^{1 / 2} d \rho
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{13}(\alpha, r) \leq 2^{3+\alpha / 2} \alpha^{-3 / 2} C_{r}^{1 / 2}$, thus

$$
\int_{0}^{t} \frac{F_{1}(\rho)^{1 / 2}}{\rho} d \rho<+\infty, \text { for } 0<t \leq r
$$

We now apply Theorem 4.14, there is a unique tangent cone $T$ of $M_{r}$ at 0 , thus there is a unique tangent cone $X$ of $E$ at $x_{0}$.

For any $R \in\left(0, R_{0}\right)$, we put

$$
f_{E}\left(x_{0}, R\right)=R^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap B\left(x_{0}, R\right)\right)-\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)
$$

and

$$
F_{E}\left(x_{0}, R\right)=f_{E}\left(x_{0}, R\right)+16 h_{1}(R)
$$

We see, from (7) and $B\left(x_{0}, \rho / \Lambda(\rho)\right) \subseteq U_{\rho} \subseteq B\left(x_{0}, \rho \Lambda(\rho)\right)$, that

$$
\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{2}\left(f_{M_{r}}(\rho)+\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) \leq \rho^{-2} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E \cap U_{\rho}\right) \leq\left(1+C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{2}\left(f_{M_{r}}(\rho)+\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)\right)
$$

so that

$$
f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \leq\left(1-C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}\right)^{-4} f_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho \Lambda(\rho)\right)+4 \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}
$$

and

$$
f_{M_{r}}(\rho) \geq\left(1-C_{\Psi}^{2} \rho^{2 \alpha}\right)^{2} f_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho / \Lambda(\rho)\right)+2 \Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right) C_{\Psi}^{2} \rho^{2 \alpha}
$$

Thus we get that

$$
C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, r\right) \leq 16 f_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)+\left(9 \xi_{1} \cdot 2^{\alpha+3}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{1}\left(\alpha, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right)+4 \Theta_{E}(0)\right) C_{\Psi} r^{\alpha}
$$

If $h$ satisfy (7.6), we take $0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{r, t_{0}\right\}$, then

$$
h_{1}(\rho) \leq \frac{C_{h}}{\alpha_{1}}(2 \rho)^{\alpha_{1}}, H_{1}(\rho) \leq \frac{2^{4+2 \alpha_{1}} C_{h}}{\alpha_{1}} \rho^{\alpha_{1}}+\frac{2^{\alpha} C_{r}}{\alpha} \rho^{\alpha}, 0<\rho \leq \rho_{0}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{1}(\rho) \leq C_{13}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \beta, \rho_{0}, C_{h}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta}+2^{8+\alpha_{1}} \alpha_{1}^{-1} C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}}+C_{14}\left(\alpha, \xi_{1}, C_{\Psi}\right) \rho^{\alpha} \tag{7.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{13}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \rho_{0}, C_{h}\right)$ and $C_{14}\left(\alpha, \xi_{1}, C_{\Psi}\right)$ are constant satisfying that

$$
C_{13}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \rho_{0}, C_{h}\right) \leq C_{12}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \rho_{0}\right)+2^{7+4 \alpha_{1}}\left(1+\lambda_{0}\right) C_{1}\left(\alpha_{1}, \beta, \lambda_{0}\right) C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}
$$

and

$$
C_{14}\left(\alpha, \xi_{1}, C_{\Psi}\right) \leq 2^{8+\alpha} \alpha^{-1} \xi_{1} C_{\Psi}
$$

We get so that (7) can be rewrite as

$$
F_{1}(\rho) \leq C_{15}\left(\lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right)\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
$$

By Theorem 4.14, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0,9 \rho / 10}\left(M_{r}, T\right) & \leq C_{16}\left(\mu, \xi_{0}\right)\left(F_{1}(\rho)^{1 / 4}+\int_{0}^{\rho} \frac{F_{1}(t)^{1 / 2}}{t} d t\right) \\
& \leq C_{17}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right) G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)=\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 4}
$$

Apply Lemma 7.3 , and by setting $X=D \Psi(0) T$, we get that, for any $\rho \in\left(0,9 \rho_{0} / 10\right)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x_{0}, \rho / 2}\left(E, x_{0}+X\right) & \leq d_{x_{0}, \rho / \Lambda(\rho)}\left(E, x_{0}+D \Psi(0) T\right) \\
& \leq 6 C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}+2 d_{x, \rho}\left(M_{r}, T\right) \\
& \leq 6 C_{\Psi} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{18}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right) G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4} \\
& \leq C_{19}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right) G_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho_{0}\right)\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The radius $\rho_{0}$ is chosen to be such that

$$
0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right), R_{0} / 2,\left(2 C_{\Psi}\right)^{-1 / \alpha}\right\}
$$

and $R_{0}>0$ is chosen to be such that

$$
F_{M_{r}}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0} / 4, \bar{\varepsilon}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq 10^{-4}, R_{0}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}
$$

Lemma 7.5. For any $\tau>0$ small enough, there exists $\varepsilon_{2}=\varepsilon_{2}(\tau)>0$ such that the following hold: $E$ is an sliding almost minimal set in $\Omega$ with sliding boundary $\partial \Omega$ and gauge function $h, x_{0} \in E \cap \partial \Omega, \Psi$ is a mapping as in Lemma 7.1 and $C_{\Psi}$ is the constant as in (7), if $r_{1}>0$ satisfy that $C_{\Psi} r_{1}^{\alpha} \leq \varepsilon_{2}, h\left(2 r_{1}\right) \leq \varepsilon_{2}$ and $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, r_{1}\right) \leq \varepsilon_{2}$, then for any $r \in\left(0,9 r_{1} / 10\right)$, we can find sliding minimal cone $Z_{x_{0}, r}$ in $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)$ with sliding boundary $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{dist}\left(x, Z_{x_{0}, r}\right) \leq \tau r, x \in E \cap B\left(x_{0},(1-\tau) r\right) \\
& \operatorname{dist}(x, E) \leq \tau r, x \in Z_{x_{0}, r} \cap B\left(x_{0},(1-\tau) r\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

and for any ball $B(x, t) \subseteq B\left(x_{0},(1-\tau) r\right)$,

$$
\left|\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{0}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)-\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \cap B(x, t))\right| \leq \tau r^{2}
$$

Moreover, if $E \supseteq \partial \Omega$, then $Z_{x_{0}, r} \supseteq \operatorname{Tan}\left(\partial \Omega, x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. It is a consequence of Proposition 30.19 in [5].
Corollary 7.6. Let $\Omega, E \subseteq \Omega, x_{0} \in \partial \Omega, h$ and $F_{E}$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Suppose that the gauge function $h$ satisfying

$$
\begin{equation*}
h(t) \leq C_{h} t^{\alpha_{1}} \text { for some } C_{h}>0, \alpha_{1}>0 \text { and } 0<t<t_{0} . \tag{7.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then there exists $\delta>0$ and constant $C=C_{20}\left(\mu, \lambda_{0}, \alpha, \alpha_{1}, \beta, \xi_{1}\right)>0$ for $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\}$ such that, whenever $0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right), \mathfrak{r}\right\}$ satisfying

$$
F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta,
$$

we have that, for $0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C\left(F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}}\right)^{1 / 4}\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}
$$

Proof. By Theorem 7.4, there exist $\rho_{0}>0$ such that

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta / 4}, 0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20
$$

where $\rho_{0}>0$ is chosen to be such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right), R_{0} / 2,\left(2 C_{\Psi}\right)^{-1 / \alpha}\right\} \tag{7.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $R_{0}>0$ is chosen to be such that

$$
F_{M_{r}}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq \mu \tau_{0} / 4, \bar{\varepsilon}\left(R_{0}\right) \leq 10^{-4}, R_{0}<(1-\tau) \mathfrak{r}
$$

By Lemma 7.5 , there exists $\delta>0$ such that if $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta$, then (7) holds, and we get the result.

Lemma 7.7. Let $\Omega, E$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. We have that

$$
\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega} \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)
$$

Proof. We will put $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$ for convenient. We first show that $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega\right)=0$. Indeed, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E}(x) \geq 3 \pi / 2$. It follows from the fact that for $\mathcal{H}^{2}$-a.e. $x \in E$, $\Theta_{E}(x)=\pi$ that $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega\right)=0$.

Let $\left\{\varphi_{t}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq 1}$ be any sliding deformation in some ball $B=B(y, r)$. Since $E \supseteq \partial \Omega$ and $E \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1}\right) & =\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \backslash \partial \Omega) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}(E) \backslash \partial \Omega\right)+4 h(2 r) r^{2} \\
& =\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E_{1}\right) \backslash \partial \Omega\right)+4 h(2 r) r^{2} \\
& \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(\varphi_{1}\left(E_{1}\right)\right)+4 h(2 r) r^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $E_{1} \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$.
Lemma 7.8. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. For ant $\varepsilon>0$ small enough, there exists a $\rho_{0}>0$ such that for any $0<\rho<\rho_{0}$ and $x \in E \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)$, there exists $x_{1} \in B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right) \cap \partial \Omega$ with $x_{1} \in \overline{E \backslash \Omega}$ such that

$$
\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq(1+\varepsilon) \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)
$$

Proof. If $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi$, then there is an open ball $B=B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ such that $E \cap B=\partial \Omega \cap B$, and we have nothing to prove.

We assume that $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=3 \pi / 2$ or $7 \pi / 4$. We put $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$. Then $x_{0} \in E_{1}$ and $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=\pi / 2$ or $3 \pi / 4$, and by Lemma 7.7 , we have that $E_{1} \in S A M(\Omega, \partial \Omega, h)$. By Lemma 7.5 , for any $\varepsilon \in\left(0,10^{-3}\right)$, there exists $\rho_{0} \in\left(0, r_{0}\right)$ such that, for any $0<\rho<\rho_{0}$, we can find sliding minimal cone $Z_{\rho}$ centered at $x_{0}$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$satisfying that

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{\rho}\right) \leq \varepsilon
$$

Let $\Psi: B\left(0, r_{0}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined in Lemma 7.1, and let $\Lambda$ be the same as in (7). We put $U_{\rho}=\Psi\left(B_{\rho}\right), A_{1}=\Psi^{-1}\left(E_{1} \cap U_{\rho_{0}}\right)$. By Lemma 7.3, for any $0<r \leq \rho / \Lambda(\rho)$, there exist sliding minimal cone $X_{r}$ in $\Omega_{0}$ such that

$$
d_{0, r}\left(A_{1}, X_{r}\right) \leq\left(C \rho^{\alpha}+\varepsilon\right) \frac{\rho}{r}
$$

Thus there exists $\rho_{1}>0$ such that for any $0<r \leq \rho_{1}$, we can find sliding minimal cone $X_{r}$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$such that

$$
d_{0, r}\left(A_{1}, X_{r}\right) \leq 2 \varepsilon
$$

Using the same argument as in the proof Lemma 5.4 in [8], we get that there exists $\rho_{2}>0$ such that for any $x \in A_{1} \cap B(0, \rho)$ with $0<\rho \leq \rho_{2}$, we can find $a \in A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)$ such that

$$
\left|P_{L_{0}}(x)-a\right| \leq 8 \varepsilon|x-a|,
$$

where we denote by $P_{L_{0}}$ the orthogonal projection from $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ to $L_{0}$. Thus

$$
|x-a| \leq\left|x-P_{L_{0}}(x)\right|+\left|P_{L_{0}}(x)-a\right| \leq \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right)+8 \varepsilon|x-a|
$$

and we get that

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(x, A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right) \leq \frac{1}{1-8 \varepsilon} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right)
$$

We take $\rho_{3}=\operatorname{dist}\left(x_{0}, \mathbb{R}^{3} \backslash U_{\rho_{2}}\right) / 10$. Then, for any $0<\rho \leq \rho_{3}$ and $z \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right) & \leq \operatorname{Lip}\left(\left.\Psi\right|_{B\left(0,3 \rho_{2}\right)}\right) \operatorname{dist}\left(\Psi^{-1}(z), A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right) \\
& \leq(1-8 \varepsilon)^{-1} \Lambda(3 \rho) \operatorname{dist}\left(\Psi^{-1}(z), A_{1} \cap L_{0} \cap B(0,3 \rho)\right) \\
& \leq(1-8 \varepsilon)^{-1} \Lambda(3 \rho)^{2} \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We assume $\rho_{2}$ to be small enough such that $(1-8 \varepsilon)^{-1} \Lambda\left(3 \rho_{2}\right)^{2}<1+10 \varepsilon$, then

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(z, E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right) \leq(1+10 \varepsilon) \operatorname{dist}\left(z, \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, 5 \rho\right)\right)
$$

Lemma 7.9. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Suppose that $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=3 \pi / 2$. Then, by putting $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$, there exist a radius $r>0$, a number $\beta>0$ and a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right) \cap E_{1}$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C \rho^{\beta}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B(x, C \rho)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B(x, C \rho)$ in case $\rho \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) / 10$.

Proof. We see that $E=E_{1} \cup \partial \Omega$, and $F_{E}\left(x_{0}, \rho\right)=F_{E_{1}}(x, \rho)+F_{\partial \Omega}\left(x_{0}, r\right)$. By Corollary 7.6, there exist $\delta>0$ and $C>0$ such that whenever $0<\rho_{0} \leq \min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)\right\}$ satisfying

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta
$$

we have that, for $0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta}
$$

where $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}, \beta_{0}\right\} / 4$. We take $\rho_{1} \in\left(0, \rho_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \min \left\{\delta / 2, \varepsilon_{2}(\tau)\right\}, \forall 0<\rho \leq \rho_{1}
$$

If $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, we take $t=\rho_{1} / 2$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{0}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+4 \tau \leq \frac{\pi}{2}+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+4 \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+4 \tau+16 h_{1}(t)
$$

We get that $F_{E_{1}}(x, 2 \rho)+C_{\Psi_{x}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta$ for $0<\rho \leq t / 2$. Thus

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}(r / t)^{\beta}, 0<r<9 t / 20
$$

By Lemma 7.8, we assume that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, there exists $x_{1} \in E_{1} \cap$ $B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right) \cap \partial \Omega$ such that

$$
\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$, we take $t=t(x)=10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{1}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau \leq \pi / 2+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau
$$

and

$$
F(x, t) \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau+8 h_{1}(t)
$$

By Theorem 6.1, there is a constent $C_{1}>0$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{1}(r / t)^{\beta}, 0<r<t
$$

Hence we get that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{2}\left(r / t_{0}\right)^{\beta}, \forall x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right), 0<r<t_{0} \tag{7.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
t_{0}= \begin{cases}\rho_{1} / 10, & x \in \partial \Omega \\ 10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega), & x \notin \partial \Omega\end{cases}
$$

We take $0<a<\beta /(1+\beta)$. For any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$, if $r \leq C_{3} t_{0}^{1 /(1-a)}$, then we get from (7) that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{2} C_{3}^{\beta(a-1)} r^{a \beta}
$$

if $C_{3} t_{0}^{1 /(1-a)}<r<\rho_{1} / 5$, then by (7), we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{1}\right|+r}{r} d_{x_{1},\left|x-x_{1}\right|+r}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right) \\
& \leq C_{4}\left(1+\frac{2 \cdot 10^{3} t_{0}}{r}\right)\left(\frac{r+2 \cdot 10^{3} t_{0}}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \leq C_{5}\left(1+C_{6} r^{-a}\right)^{\beta+1} r^{\beta} \leq C_{7} r^{\beta-a \beta-a}
\end{aligned}
$$

We get so that, for any $0<\beta_{1}<\min \{a \beta, \beta-a \beta-a\}$ there is a constant $C_{8}$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$ and $0<\rho<\rho_{1} / 5$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{8} \rho^{\beta_{1}}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x, C_{8} \rho\right)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x, C_{8} \rho\right)$ in case $\rho \geq C_{3} t_{0}^{1 /(1-a)}$.

Lemma 7.10. Let $\Omega, E$, $x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Suppose that $\Theta_{E}\left(x_{0}\right)=$ $7 \pi / 4$. Then, by putting $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$, there exist a radius $r>0$, a number $\beta>0$ and $a$ constant $C>0$ such that, for any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right) \cap E_{1}$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we can find a cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C \rho^{\beta},
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, C \rho\right)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, C \rho\right)$ in case $\rho \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) / 10$.

Proof. By Corollary 7.6, there exist $\delta>0$ and $C>0$ such that whenever $0<\rho_{0} \leq$ $\min \left\{1, t_{0}, r_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)\right\}$ satisfying

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho_{0}\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho_{0}^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho_{0}^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta,
$$

we have that, for $0<\rho \leq 9 \rho_{0} / 20$,

$$
d_{x_{0}, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}\left(\rho / \rho_{0}\right)^{\beta},
$$

where $0<\beta<\min \left\{\alpha, \alpha_{1}, 2 \lambda_{0}\right\} / 4$. We take $\rho_{1} \in\left(0, \rho_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
F_{E_{1}}\left(x_{0}, 2 \rho\right)+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \min \left\{\delta / 2, \varepsilon_{2}(\tau)\right\}, \forall 0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} .
$$

If $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, we take $t=\left|x-x_{0}\right| / 2$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{0}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2},
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+9 \tau \leq \frac{\pi}{2}+C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+9 \tau,
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq C_{\Psi_{x_{0}}} r^{\alpha}+9 \tau+16 h_{1}(t) .
$$

We get that $F_{E_{1}}(x, 2 \rho)+C_{\Psi_{x}} \rho^{\alpha}+C_{h} \rho^{\alpha_{1}} \leq \delta$ for $0<\rho \leq t / 2$. Thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, r}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C \delta^{1 / 4}(r / t)^{\beta}, \quad 0<r<9 t / 20 . \tag{7.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemma 7.8, we assume that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$, there exists $x_{1} \in E_{1} \cap$ $B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 5\right) \cap \partial \Omega$ such that

$$
\left|x-x_{1}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) .
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$, then $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ or $3 \pi / 2$. We put $t(x)=\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$. If $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2$, we take $t=10^{-3} t(x)$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{1}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2},
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau \leq \frac{3 \pi}{2}+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau+8 h_{1}(t)
$$

By Theorem 6.1, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{1}(\rho / t)^{\beta}, 0<\rho<t \tag{7.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

We put $E_{Y}=\left\{x_{0}\right\} \cup\left\{x \in E \backslash \partial \Omega: \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi\right\}$. If $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right) \leq$ $10^{-2} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, we take $x_{2} \in E_{Y}$ such that $\left|x-x_{2}\right| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$ and $t=10^{-1} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, then apply Lemma 7.24 in [3] with $r=\left|x-x_{2}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{2}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{2}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+400 \tau \leq \pi+400 \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq 4 \tau+8 h_{1}(t)
$$

By Theorem 6.1, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{2}(\rho / t)^{\beta}, 0<\rho<t \tag{7.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)>10^{-2} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, we take $t=10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)$, then apply Lemma 7.5 with $r=\left|x-x_{1}\right|+t$ to get that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, t)\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\tau r^{2}
$$

thus

$$
\Theta_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq \frac{1}{t^{2}} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(Z_{x_{1}, r} \cap B(x, t)\right)+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau \leq \pi+\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau
$$

and

$$
F_{E_{1}}(x, t) \leq\left(1+2 \cdot 10^{3}\right)^{2} \tau+8 h_{1}(t)
$$

By Theorem 6.1, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{3}(\rho / t)^{\beta}, 0<\rho<t \tag{7.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

We get, from (7), (7), (7) and (7), so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(\rho / t_{0}\right)^{\beta}, x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right), 0<\rho<t_{0} \tag{7.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
t_{0}= \begin{cases}\rho_{1} / 2, & x=x_{0} \\ \left|x-x_{0}\right| / 10, & x \in \partial \Omega \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\} \\ 10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega), & x \notin \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2 \\ 10^{-1} \min \left\{10^{-2} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega), \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)\right\}, & x \notin \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi\end{cases}
$$

Claim: $E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right)$ is a $C^{1}$ curve which is perpendicular to $\operatorname{Tan}\left(\Omega, x_{0}\right)$. Indeed, by biHölder regaurity at the boundary, we see that $E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right)$ is a curve, and by J. Taylor's regularity, we get that $E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 2\right)$ is of class $C^{1}$.

By the claim, we can assume that, there is a constant $\eta_{3}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq \eta_{3}\left|x-x_{0}\right|, \forall x \in E_{Y} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) . \tag{7.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

We fix $0<\beta_{1}<\beta_{2}<\beta /(1+\beta)$ such that $\beta_{1} \leq \beta_{2} \beta /(1+\beta)$.
By (7), we have that, for any $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\}$, and any $0<\rho<\left|x-x_{0}\right| / 10$,

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(\rho / t_{0}\right)^{\beta} .
$$

If $0<\rho \leq C_{5}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, then

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10 \rho /\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{\beta}=C_{6} \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} ;
$$

if $C_{5}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+C_{5}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{C_{5}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \leq C_{7} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we get that, for any $\left.0<\beta_{3} \leq \min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}\right)\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{8}$ such that for any $x \in \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$ and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$ we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{8} \rho^{\beta_{3}} \tag{7.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$ and $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2$, then for $0<\rho \leq C_{5}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, we get, from (7), that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10^{3} \rho / \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)\right)^{\beta}=C_{9} \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} ;
$$

and for $C_{5}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+C_{5}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{C_{5}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \leq C_{10} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we get that, for any $\left.0<\beta_{4} \leq \min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}\right)\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{11}$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$ with $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=3 \pi / 2$, and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$ we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ satisfying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{11} \rho^{\beta_{4}} \tag{7.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)<100 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, then for any $0<\rho<C_{9} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, we get, from (7), that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10^{3} \rho / \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)\right)^{\beta}=C_{12} \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} ; \tag{7.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for $C_{9} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)} \leq \rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, in case $\rho \leq C_{13}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, we get, from (7), that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{1}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{1},\left|x-x_{1}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{1}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+2 C_{9}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{2 C_{9}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right| / 10}\right)^{\beta}  \tag{7.24}\\
& \leq C_{14} \rho^{\beta \beta_{2}-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}}
\end{align*}
$$

in case $\rho>C_{13}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+C_{13}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{-\beta_{2}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{C_{13}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{1-\beta_{2}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta}  \tag{7.25}\\
& \leq C_{15} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}}
\end{align*}
$$

If $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega, \Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$ and $\operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq 100 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, then for any $0<\rho<C_{16} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}$, we get, from (7), that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x\right)\right) \leq C_{4}\left(10 \rho / \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)\right)^{\beta}=C_{17} \rho^{\beta_{1} \beta} \tag{7.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $C_{16} \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)} \leq \rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$, we can find $y \in E_{Y}$ such that $|x-y| \leq 2 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right)$, in case $\rho \leq C_{18} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\bar{\beta}_{2}\right)}$, we get, from (7), that

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)\right) & \leq \frac{|x-y|+\rho}{\rho} d_{y,|x-y|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+2 C_{16}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{-\beta_{1}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{2 C_{16}^{-1+\beta_{1}} \rho^{1-\beta_{1}}+\rho}{10^{-3} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)}\right)^{\beta}  \tag{7.27}\\
& \leq C_{19} \rho^{\beta \beta_{2}-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}}
\end{align*}
$$

and in case $\rho>C_{18} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)}$, we have that

$$
\left|x-x_{0}\right| \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) \geq 100 \operatorname{dist}\left(x, E_{Y}\right) \geq 50|x-y|
$$

and by (7),

$$
\operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega) \geq \eta_{3}\left|y-x_{0}\right| \geq \eta_{3}\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right|-|x-y|\right) \geq \eta_{3} \cdot \frac{49}{50}\left|x-x_{0}\right|
$$

thus by (7),

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) & \leq \frac{\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}{\rho} d_{x_{0},\left|x-x_{0}\right|+\rho}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, x_{0}\right)\right) \\
& \leq\left(1+C_{20}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{-\beta_{2}}\right) C_{4}\left(\frac{C_{20}^{-1+\beta_{2}} \rho^{1-\beta_{2}}+\rho}{\rho_{1} / 2}\right)^{\beta}  \tag{7.28}\\
& \leq C_{21} \rho^{\beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}}
\end{align*}
$$

We get, from (7), (7), (7), (7),(7) and (7), that for any $0<\beta_{5} \leq \min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta \beta_{2}-\beta_{1}-\right.$ $\left.\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{22}$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right) \backslash \partial \Omega$ with $\Theta_{E_{1}}(x)=\pi$, and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$ we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{22} \rho^{\beta_{5}} \tag{7.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence we get, from (7), (7) and (7), that for any $0<\beta_{6} \leq \min \left\{\beta \beta_{1}, \beta \beta_{2}-\beta_{1}-\beta \beta_{1}, \beta-\right.$ $\left.\beta_{2}-\beta \beta_{2}\right\}$, there is a constant $C_{23}>0$ and $C_{24}>0$ such that for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{1} / 10\right)$ and $0<\rho \leq \rho_{1} / 5$ we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C_{23} \rho^{\beta_{6}}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=z+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, z\right)$ for some $z \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x, C_{24} \rho\right)$, and $z \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B\left(x, C_{24} \rho\right)$ in case $\rho \geq \max \left\{C_{5}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}, C_{9} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{1}\right)}, C_{18} \operatorname{dist}(y, \partial \Omega)^{1 /\left(1-\beta_{2}\right)} \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega)\right\}$.

Corollary 7.11. Let $\Omega, E$ and $h$ be the same as in Theorem 7.4. Let $E_{1}=\overline{E \backslash \partial \Omega}$ and $x_{0} \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega$. Then there exist a radius $r>0$, a number $\beta>0$ and a constant $C>0$ such that, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we can find cone $Z_{x, \rho}$ such that

$$
d_{x, \rho}\left(E_{1}, Z_{x, \rho}\right) \leq C \rho^{\beta}
$$

where $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right), y \in E_{1} \cap B(x, C \rho)$, and $y \in E_{1} \cap \partial \Omega \cap B(x, C \rho)$ in case $\rho \geq \operatorname{dist}(x, \partial \Omega) / 10$..

Proof. It is follow from Lemma 7.9 and Lemma 7.10.
Lemma 7.12. Let $\Omega, E, x_{0}$ and $h$ be the same as in Corollary 7.11. Let $\Psi: B\left(0, r_{0}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the mapping defined in Lemma 7.1. Let $R>0$ be such that $\Psi(B(0, R)) \subseteq B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, where $B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ is the ball considered as in Corollary 7.11. By putting $U=\Psi(B(0, R)), M_{1}=$ $\Psi^{-1}\left(E_{1} \cap U\right)$, we have that there exist $\rho_{3}>0, \beta>0$, and constant $C>0$ such that for any $z \in M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{3}\right)$ and $0<t<2 \rho_{3}$, we can find cone $Z(z, t)$ through $z$ such that

$$
d_{z, t}\left(M_{1}, Z(z, t)\right) \leq C t^{\beta}
$$

where $Z(z, t)$ is a minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ in case $z \in M_{1} \backslash L_{0}$ and $0<t<\operatorname{dist}\left(z, L_{0}\right)$; and in case $t \geq \operatorname{dist}\left(z, L_{0}\right)$ or $z \in L_{0}, Z(z, t)$ is a sliding minimal cone in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $L_{0}$, if $Z(z, t) \backslash L_{0} \neq \emptyset$, we can be written as $Z(z, t)=L_{0} \cup Z, Z$ is a slding minimal cone of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$.

Proof. For any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right) \cap E_{1}$ and $0<\rho<2 r$, we let $Z_{x, \rho}$ be the same cone considered as in Corollary 7.11. We put $\Phi=\left.\Psi^{-1}\right|_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)}$ and $X=\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)$ for convenient.

For any $x \in E_{1} \cap B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, and any $z \in E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)$, we have that

$$
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(y+X)) \leq \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \operatorname{dist}(z, y+X) \leq C \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \rho^{1+\beta}
$$

Since

$$
\left|\Phi\left(z_{1}\right)-\Phi\left(z_{2}\right)-D \Phi\left(z_{2}\right)\left(z_{1}-z_{2}\right)\right| \leq C_{1}\left|z_{1}-z_{2}\right|^{1+\alpha}
$$

we have that, for any $z_{1} \in y+X$,

$$
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi\left(z_{1}\right), \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X\right) \leq C_{1}\left|z_{1}-y\right|^{1+\alpha}
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}(\Phi(z), \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X) \leq C \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \rho^{1+\beta}+C_{1}\left(\rho+C \rho+C \rho^{1+\beta}\right)^{1+\alpha} \leq C_{2} \rho^{1+\beta} \tag{7.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

For any $v \in X$, we see that $\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v \in \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X$, and we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v, M_{1}\right) & \leq \operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v, \Phi\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right)\right) \\
& =\inf \left\{|\Phi(z)-\Phi(y)-D \Phi(y) v|: z \in E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right\} \\
& \leq \inf \left\{C_{1}|z-y|^{1+\alpha}+\operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)|z-y-v|: z \in E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right\} \\
& \leq C_{1}(\rho+C \rho)^{1+\alpha}+\operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) \operatorname{dist}\left(y+v, E_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus there exist $C_{3}>0$ such that, for any $v \in X$ with $|y+v-x| \leq \rho$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{dist}\left(\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v, M_{1}\right) \leq C_{3} \rho^{1+\beta} \tag{7.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

We take $0<C_{5}<C_{4}<1$ small enough, for example $C_{4}<(10 \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi))^{-1}$, then for any $C_{5} \rho \leq t \leq C_{4} \rho \leq \rho / \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)-C_{1}(C \rho)^{1+\alpha}$, we have that $M_{1} \cap B(\Phi(x), t) \subseteq \Phi\left(E_{1} \cap B(x, \rho)\right)$ and

$$
[\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X] \cap B(\Phi(x), t) \subseteq\{\Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) v: v \in X, y+v \in B(x, \rho)\}
$$

We get, from (7) and (7), so that

$$
d_{\Phi(x), t}\left(M_{1}, \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X\right) \leq C_{6} \rho^{\beta} \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}
$$

and

$$
|\Phi(x)-\Phi(y)| \leq \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)|x-y| \leq\left(\operatorname{Lip}(\Phi) C C_{5}^{-1}\right) t
$$

Hence

$$
d_{\Phi(x), t}\left(M_{1}, \Phi(y)+D \Phi(y) X\right) \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}, \text { for any } 0<t<C_{4} \rho_{1}
$$

where $\rho_{1} \in(0,2 r)$ satisfy that $C_{1} C^{1+\alpha} \rho_{1} \leq \operatorname{Lip}(\Phi)^{-1}-C_{4}$.
We take $\rho_{2}>0$ such that, for any $x \in E_{1} \cap \Phi\left(B\left(x_{0}, \rho_{2}\right)\right)$ and $0<\rho<2 \rho_{2}, Z_{x, \rho}$ can be expressed as $Z_{x, \rho}=y+\operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)$ with $y \in E_{1} \cap U$. Since $D \Phi(y) X=D \Phi(y) \operatorname{Tan}\left(E_{1}, y\right)=$ $\operatorname{Tan}\left(M_{1}, \Phi(y)\right)$ in case $y \in E_{1} \cap U$, by putting $\rho_{3}=\min \left\{\rho_{2}, C_{4} \rho_{1} / 2, R\right\}$, we have that, for any $z \in M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{3}\right)$ and $0<t<2 \rho_{3}$, there exist cone $Z^{\prime}(z, t)$ in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $L_{0}=\partial \Omega_{0}$, such that

$$
d_{x, t}\left(M_{1}, Z^{\prime}(z, t)\right) \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}
$$

For such cone $Z^{\prime}(z, t)$, we have that $Z^{\prime}(z, t)=w+\operatorname{Tan}\left(M_{1}, w\right), w \in M_{1},|w-z| \leq C_{8} t$, and $w \in L_{0} \cap B\left(z, C_{8} t\right)$ in case $t \geq \operatorname{dist}\left(z, L_{0}\right) / 2$. $Z^{\prime}(z, t)$ may not pass through $z$, but the cone $Z(z, t)=Z^{\prime}(z, t)-w+z$ pass through $z$, and

$$
d_{x, t}\left(M_{1}, Z(z, t)\right) \leq C_{7} t^{\beta}+C_{8} t \leq C_{9} t^{\beta}
$$

Proof of Theorem 1.2. Let $M_{1}$ be the same as in Lemma 7.12, and let $M=\Psi^{-1}(E \cap U)$. Then by Lemma 7.12, we have that for any $x \in M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{3}\right)$ and $0<r<2 \rho_{3}$, there exist cone $Z(x, r)$ such that

$$
d_{x, r}\left(M_{1}, Z(x, r)\right) \leq C r^{\beta}
$$

where $Z(x, r)$ is a minimal cone in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ of type $\mathbb{P}$ or $\mathbb{Y}$ in case $x \notin L_{0}$ and $t \leq \operatorname{dist}\left(x, L_{0}\right)$; and $Z(x, r)$ is a sliding minimal cone in $\Omega_{0}$ with sliding boundary $L_{0}$ of type $\mathbb{P}_{+}$or $\mathbb{Y}_{+}$in other case. We apply Theorem 5.1 to get that there exist $\rho_{4}>0$, a sliding minimal cone $Z^{\prime}$ centered at 0 , and a mapping $\Phi_{1}: \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{0}$, which is a $C^{1, \beta}$-differential, such that $\Phi_{1}(0)=0$, $\Phi_{1}\left(\partial \Omega_{0} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)\right) \subseteq L_{0},\|\Phi-\mathrm{id}\| \leq 10^{-1} \rho_{4}$ and

$$
M_{1} \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)=\Phi\left(Z^{\prime}\right) \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right) .
$$

We take $Z=Z^{\prime} \cup L_{0}$, then we get that

$$
M \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right)=\Phi(Z) \cap B\left(0, \rho_{4}\right) .
$$

## 8 Existence of the Plateau problem with sliding boundary conditions

The Plateau Problem with sliding boundary conditions arise in [6], due to Guy David. That is, given an initial set $E_{0}$, and boundary $\Gamma$, to find the minimizers among all competitors. The author of the paper [6] also gives some hint to the existence in Section 6, and later on in [5], he pave the way. We will give an existence result in case the boundary is nice enough.

Let $\Omega \subseteq \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be a closed domain such that the boundary $\partial \Omega$ is a 2-dimensional manifold of class $C^{1, \alpha}$ for some $\alpha>0$. Let $E_{0} \subseteq \Omega$ be a closed set with $E_{0} \supseteq \partial \Omega$. We denote by $\mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)$ the collection of all competitors of $E_{0}$.

Theorem 8.1. If there is a bounded minimizing sequence of competitors. Then there exists $E \in \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)$ such that

$$
\mathcal{H}^{2}(E \backslash \partial \Omega)=\inf \left\{\mathcal{H}^{2}(S \backslash \partial \Omega): S \in \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)\right\}
$$

Proof. We put

$$
m_{0}=\inf \left\{\mathcal{H}^{2}(S \backslash \partial \Omega): S \in \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)\right\} .
$$

If $m_{0}=+\infty$, we have nothing to do. We now assume that $0 \leq m_{0}<+\infty$.
Let $\left\{S_{i}\right\} \subseteq \mathscr{C}_{0}$ be a sequence of competitors bounded by $B(0, R)$ such that

$$
\lim _{i \rightarrow \infty} \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(S_{i} \backslash \partial \Omega\right)=m_{0} .
$$

Apply Lemme 5.2.6 in [10], we can fined a sequence of open sets $\left\{U_{i}\right\}$ and a sequence of competitors $\left\{E_{i}\right\} \subseteq \mathscr{C}\left(E_{0}\right)$ of $E_{0}$ bounded by $B(0, R+1)$ such that

- $U_{i} \subseteq U_{i+1}, \cup_{i \geq 1} U_{i}=B(0, R+2) \backslash \partial \Omega$;
- $E_{i} \cap U_{i} \in Q M\left(U_{i}, M, \operatorname{diam}\left(U_{i}\right)\right)$ for constant $M>0$;
- $\mathcal{H}^{2}\left(E_{i}\right) \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}\left(S_{i}\right)+2^{-i}$.

We assume that $E_{i}$ converge locally to $E$ in $B(0, R+2)$, pass to subsequence if necessary, then by Corollary 21.15 in [5], we get that $E$ is sliding minimal.

We get, from Theorem 1.2 and Theorem 1.15 in [4], that $E$ is a Lipschitz neighborhood retract. But we see that $E_{i}$ converges to $E$, we get so that $E$ contains a competitor.

## References

[1] W. Allard, On the first variation of a varifold, Ann. of Math. 95 (1972), no. 3.
[2] G. David, T. De Pauw, and T. Toro, A generalization of reifenberg's theorem in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, Geometric and Functional Analysis 18 (2008), 1168-1235.
[3] Guy David, Hölder regularity of two-dimensional almost-minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. (6) 18 (2009), no. 1, 65-246. MR2518104
[4]_, $C^{1+\alpha}$-regularity for two-dimensional almost-minimal sets in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$, J. Geom. Anal. 20 (2010), no. 4, 837-954. MR2683770
[5]__, Local regularity properties of almost and quasiminimal sets with a sliding boundary condition (2014), Preprint, available at http://arxiv.org/abs/1401.1179.
[6] __ Should we solve Plateau's problem again?, Advances in analysis: the legacy of Elias M. Stein, 2014, pp. 108-145. MR3329849
[7] K. J. Falconer, The geometry of fractal sets, Vol. 85, Cambridge university press, 1986.
[8] Yangqin Fang, Hölder regularity at the boundary of two-dimensional sliding almost minimal sets, Adv. Calc. Var. (accepted) (2016).
[9] H. Federer, Geometric measure theory, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1969.
[10] V. Feuvrier, Un résultat d'existence pour les ensembles minimaux par optimisation sur des grilles polyédrales, Ph.D. Thesis, 2008.
[11] C. Kuratowski, Topologie, Vol. 2, Éditions Jacques Gabay, Sceaux, 1992.
[12] J. E. Taylor, The structure of singularities in soap-bubble-like and soap-film-like minimal surfaces, Ann. of Math 103 (1976), 489-539.

Yangqin FANG, Max-Planck-Institut für Gravitationsphysik, Am Mühlenberg 1, 14476 Potsdam, Germany

E-mail address: yangqin.fang@aei.mpg.de


[^0]:    2010 Mathematics Subject Classification: 49K99, 49Q20, 49 J 99.
    Key words: Almost minimal sets, sliding boundary conditions, regularity, blow-up limit, Plateau's problem, Hausdorff measure, normalized Hausdorff distance.

    I would like to thank Guy David for giving me the thinking to the project, I would also like to thank Ulrich Menne for his constant support and help.

